

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

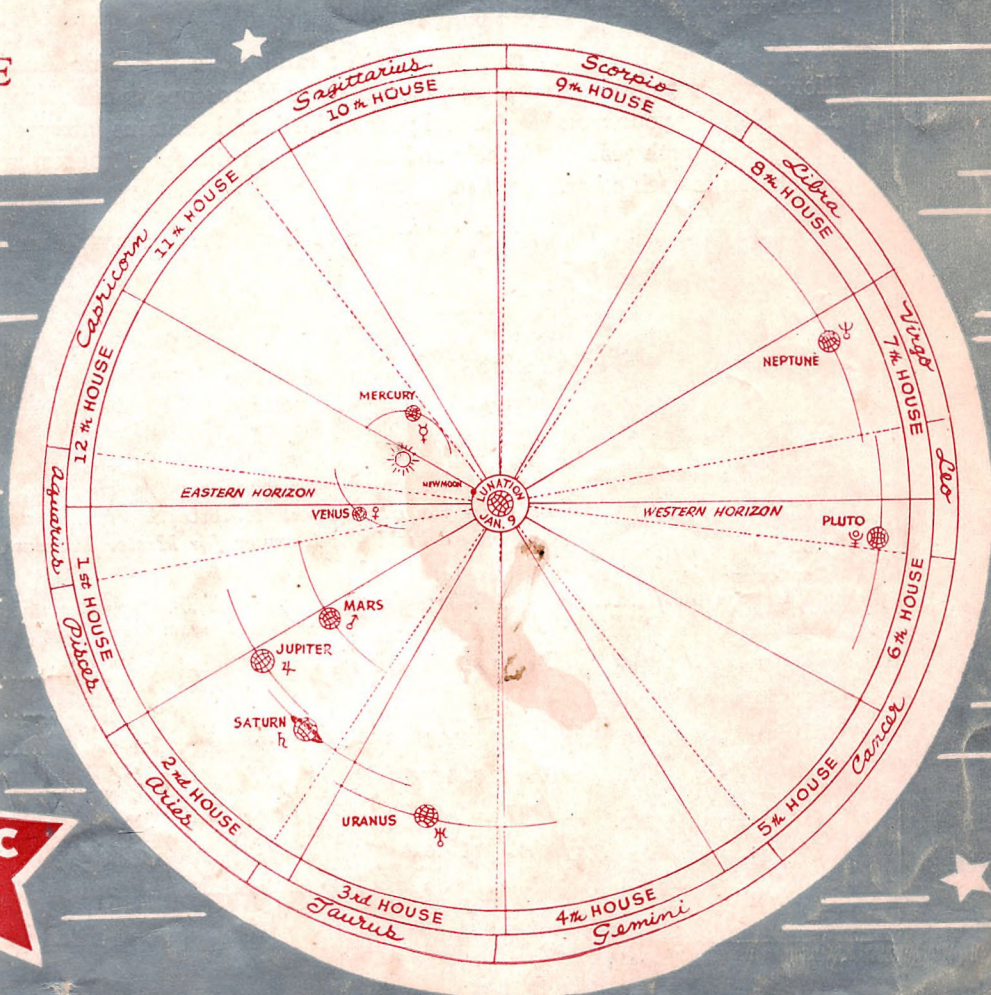
MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

Who's Going to Win?

•
SEE
PAGE
3

FEBRUARY
1940
A N C



25°

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

American Astrology Magazine's

MASTER HOROSCOPE

contains among its many features

YOUR SOLAR HOROSCOPE

Personally prepared by
Paul G. Clancy, Editor
American Astrology Magazine

This section deals with your Personality, Temperament, Disposition. Your Finances, Travels, and Intellectual Activities. Your Domestic Life, Marriage, Children. Your Heart Interests, Partnerships and Friends. Also your Health and Vocation.

All through life every member of your family can use their Master Horoscope as a guide. Remember, each Master Horoscope is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth and contains interpretations of all birth planets in their zodiacal signs, in the solar houses, and in relation to each other.

Order a Master Horoscope today for each member of your family.

\$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT B-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK CITY

*This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use
coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.*

Gentlemen:

I enclose \$1.00 for which send me.....1.....American Astrology Magazine's
MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR

1889

MONTH

March

DATE

10

Name

MARGARETE KLINKERT

(Please
Print)

Street

Post Box 515 Point Loma Station

City

San Diego

State

Calif.

American Astrology Magazine • Your Daily Guide

VOL. 7. No. 12

FEBRUARY, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."

David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

An Astrologer's Notebook—Margaret Morrell.....	50
Horary Astrology—Pearl Markowitz.....	15
Many Things	21
Altars	Ephemeris
Apropos	February, 1940
Are We Civilized?	Geographic Astrology
Aspects	Isn't This Awful?
Blockades, Etc.	Rain Cycles
Data	U. S. Horoscope
	Weather
Navamsa Horoscope—George Cecil Nixon.....	38
Our Rendezvous with Destiny—Paul Councel.....	18
Planetary Cycles—Frederic van Norstrand.....	33
Romani—Poem—Rose Campbell Starr.....	2
Satan Unmasked—Frederic van Norstrand.....	12
Science of the Ages—Marc Edmund Jones.....	42
Sun-Saturn Conjunctions—Dane Rudhyar.....	9
Where Is Your Venus?—Aquarius—Charles Hubbard..	47
Who's Going to Win—Roger Cogswell, B.Sc.....	3
Popular Astrology Department.....	53
Aquarius General Forecast—Beatrice L. Redding..	101
Aspectarian	92
Day by Day—Beatrice L. Redding.....	63
Farmers' Guide—Charles R. Hook.....	87
February, 1940 Transits.....	67
Fishing—Best Days	88
Market Forecast—R. T. A.	79
Message of the Stars—Beatrice L. Redding.....	59
Personal Forecast for the Twelve Signs.....	105
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—Dane Rudhyar	
Students' Department III—Ellen McCaffery.....	70
Tabulated Day Chart.....	91
Tomorrow's News—Will P. Benjamine.....	83
Vocational Department—Margaret Morrell.....	97
Weather Guide—L. H. Weston.....	56
Your Birthdate—Rose Campbell Starr.....	99
Your Locality—Paul Councel.....	75
Your Marriage Problem—Rose Campbell Starr....	54

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 7, Number 12, February, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months \$2.00; Canadian \$2.25; foreign \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.



Romani

by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Once, when a child, I wished that I might be
One of the Gypsies, whom I joined one day
(Just one day) in a camp beside a hill,
Where a dark comely woman read my hand.
Her fee, my beads. I could not understand
The things she said, except that I would see
A strange and changeful life—be never still;
At heart a foster child of Romany.

Today I chanced to pass a Gypsy tent
With doorway bright in carnival array,
Where sat a Gypsy woman, old and bent,
Whose eyes brought memories of that childhood's
day,
And a sad rush of sweetness filled the air
With the swift knowledge of a granted prayer!

Who's Going to Win

—Germany or the Allies?

Roger Cogswell, B.Sc.

IN the December issue of *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY*, Maude Houghton Champion published a very interesting article on the tragedy now being enacted in Europe.

HOW LONG WILL IT LAST? was the title of it and there is no denying that, from a strictly humanitarian viewpoint, that was just THE question to ask and study.

To my mind, however, there is yet another point of paramount importance, a query which is being voiced daily throughout the world by thousands of people who are less concerned with the length of the fight than with its issue. They want to know, not when the war will end, but who—of the Allies or Germany—is going to win it?

It is the answer to that question I am bringing you today, or rather, the answer of the stars written in the heavens quite a number of years ago; better than an answer—an experimental demonstration, impersonal and conclusive, as befits a matter of this kind, where the astrologer must muzzle his heart and feelings, avoid anything that smacks of interpretation, and be prepared to consider only facts and bow to their dispassionate evidence.

At the time of writing, Poland has been wiped off the map of Europe; the tiny Baltic and Scandinavian states are faced with a similar peril, whilst Belgium and Holland are mounting guard on their Eastern frontiers, facing the seething Nazi hordes.

THAT story, too, was clearly told in the maps of the last Solar Eclipse (April 19, 1939). At Warsaw, the Luminaries conjunct Saturn hovered menacingly over the Western angle under the square of Pluto in the Mid-heaven. In an article I then wrote for a French magazine, I showed how the evil effects of the eclipse would fall less heavily on England and France than on Germany; and in turn, less heavily on the Teutons than on the Poles. From the fact that the central line of the phenomena swept over the Arctic re-

gions, I also announced that the whole of NORTHERN Europe would suffer from it, and I further pointed out that the Eclipse afflicted critical points in the horoscopes of practically every European Sovereign or Supreme Chief of State, naming specifically Hitler and Queen Wilhelmina. All of which, to date, has been borne out by events.

Chart of Ruler Basic Factor

Now, tradition teaches us that the birth-chart of a nation's Ruler is a basic factor when considering the destinies of a country. Should you find therein Jupiter to be angular (1), then you may judge that in case of war the people will be victorious; whereas an angular Saturn is a sure indication of their final and decisive defeat. Such are the rules—three in number and so simple as to appear childish. Yet repeated experimentation is going to prove them to be three Golden Rules—adamant, flawless and without blemish.

By applying these rules (and these only), we shall soon find ourselves discovering the wherefore of chapter after chapter of History, for the Annals of the World are filled with many an unsolved problem.

Why, for instance, was the Invincible Armada defeated? Why did Napoleon I finally lose to George III of England, and Napoleon III to William I of Prussia? How came it that, during the 19th century, Great Britain built up her colossal Empire, whilst, in France, one régime crashed hard fast after the other? Again, in 1914, why did Italy refrain from joining in with Germany and Austria, her chosen allies? And why did Germany have to bite the dust in that great War?

Historians record these mysteries and enigmas. They state the facts. But they do not, they CANNOT, explain them.

(1) i.e., in the 10th, 1st, 7th or 4th Houses, or Cadent within 10 degrees of any Cardinal House.

Not So Astrology

Not so our Golden Rules. Test them for yourself and see.

Queen Elizabeth's story, of course, you know. The English still call her fondly "good Queen Bess," for hers was rated to be one of England's most glorious and most prosperous reigns. "Vital space," in those days, was as yet an uncoined slogan. But wily, unscrupulous monarchs were practicing already the niceties of propaganda; religion served them as a handy pretext to mask their greed for power and conquest. Thus it came about that Catholic Philip II of Spain decided to invade and annex Queen Bess's Protestant realm.

As against the 120 and some odd mastodons of his Invincible Armada, England managed to muster but 80 ships, only 30 of which were really ships of line and small ones at that. Her sailors, for sure, under Drake, Hawkins and Frobisher, fought gallantly. On their lighter and faster sailing boats they completely outmaneuvered the Spaniards, drawing circles around the enemy's unwieldy monsters, ducking in to close quarters where the fire of the taller vessels flew high over their masts.

But try as they might, they could not deal the knockout blow. And when, on the second day of fighting, the Invincible Armada sallied out of Dunkirk where it had anchored overnight, a dramatic incident occurred which **SHOULD** have turned the tide of battle in favor of the Spaniards: the English ran out of ammunition. But at this critical juncture, a miracle happened. From the North-West sprang a gale which swelled into a tempest and staged what English grit and ingenuity had failed to achieve, scattering, dismantling and wrecking the greater part of the mighty host.

A miracle, did I say? That is the historian's opinion. In their eyes, the Fate of the two great Empires was decided by that chance storm.

Now listen to the astrologer's version, as from his files he draws the horoscopes of both our warring sovereigns. In that of Queen Bess (Fig. 1) we find Jupiter rising in the East, whereas in Philip II's chart, Saturn, setting in the opposite angle, spells total and irredeemable defeat (Fig. 2).

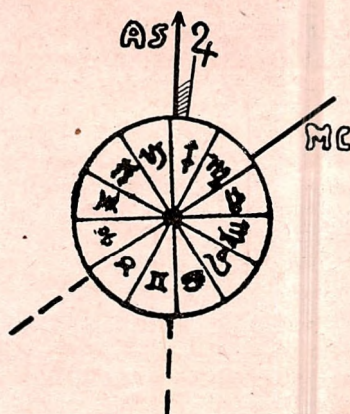


Fig. 1

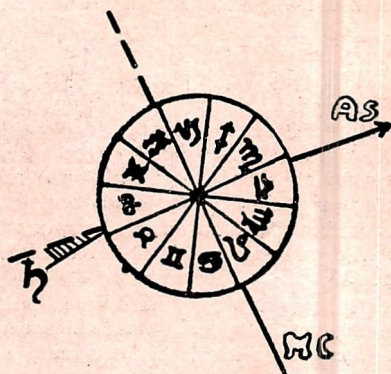


Fig. 2

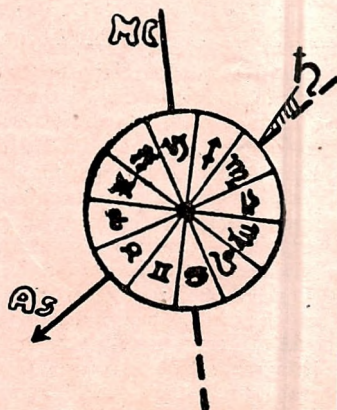


Fig. 3

Nor is that all. Elizabeth had yet another deadly enemy—a glamorous widow. The woman's beauty galled homely, jealous-

hearted Bess, and she further aroused that good queen's ire by insistently styling and signing herself: "Mary, Queen of Scotland and of ENGLAND." For this last crime Queen Bess kept her in prison for 17 years, and then—for her good looks—had her beheaded. Here again the signposts were in the heavens. Like Philip II of Spain, artless, ill-starred Mary had Saturn at birth in the Western Angle! (Fig. 3)

As you can see, our three Golden Rules are bearing up splendidly under the test. Of course, I well know that (as the French say) two lone swallows do not spell spring-time. But, lest the word "coincidence" be lurking in your mind, let me warn you that by the time we have concluded, you shall have discarded it as a worthless, inane argument.

Two Striking Examples

Here are Napoleon I and King George III of England. The first was a genius; the second an intermittent idiot; and for fifteen years it looked as if genius would have its way. Victory followed in the wake of victory. Battles lost at noon, or later still, were fought again and won before the fall of night. Until one day defeat changed camps. At Waterloo, an apparently won battle turned suddenly into a rout, and Napoleon the Great was relegated to St. Helena.

Now, of the two, which one do you suppose had Jupiter in the Mid-heaven?

Insane George III! (Fig. 4)

And where do we discover the Saturn of genius?

In the 10th House! (Fig. 5)

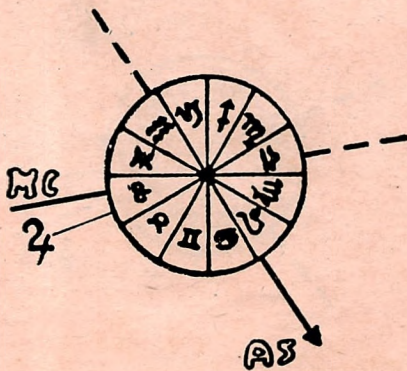


Fig. 4

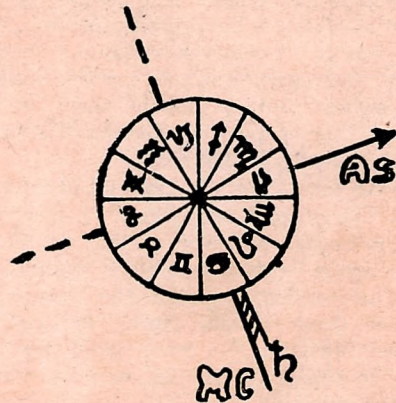


Fig. 5

Another Case

The Napoleonic wars had nearly gutted the British Exchequer, and when 18-year-old Victoria came to the throne in 1837 the country was tottering on the verge of bankruptcy. Furthermore, its Empire was but a shadow of what it is today.

Says H. G. Wells in his *OUTLINE OF HISTORY*: "It consisted of the thinly populated coastal river and lake regions of Canada, and a great hinterland of wilderness, in which the only settlements as yet were the fur-trading stations of the Hudson Bay; about a third of the India Peninsula; the coast districts of the Cape of Good Hope; a few trading stations on the coast of West Africa, the rock of Gibraltar, the island of Malta, Jamaica, a few minor possessions in the West Indies, British Guinea in South America, and, on the other side of the world, two dumps for convicts at Botany Bay in Australia and in Tasmania."

Sixty-four years later, when Queen Victoria breathed her last (1901), England's supremacy in the world was uncontested. Octopus-like, she had flung her tentacles around the Globe and held it tight. With envious indignation a recent piece of German propaganda figured that, during the whole of the 19th century, the British had added **EACH DAY SEVERAL HUNDRED SQUARE MILES** of territory to what they held already. Vainly could you scan the past, age in and age out, to find the like of it. Never has any other country attained to such heights

of wealth and might. The Roman Empire, great as it was, is but a pigmy in comparison. Nor was it all achieved without a struggle. More than once, England had to unsheath the sword. But, as in the days of good Queen Bess and doting George III, victory stood staunchly by her side.

Grave economists will prate about the new-born era of coal and steam, of machinery and railroads. However, as that was shared in common with many other countries, it does not account for the lion's share that fell to Great Britain during the reign of Queen Victoria, and here again we must turn to the stars for the *only* truly satisfactory reason.

Glance at Queen Victoria's horoscope (Fig. 6). A new coincidence awaits you. At birth she, too, had Jupiter in the Mid-heaven!



Fig. 6

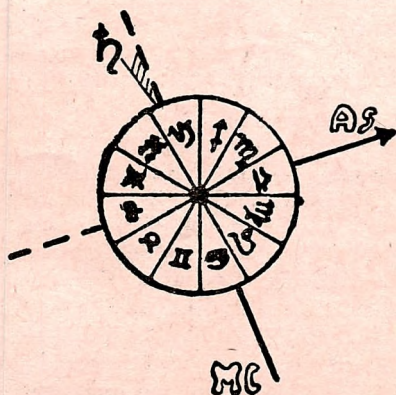


Fig. 7



Fig. 8

In France

Meanwhile, chaos reigned in France. From Napoleon I to Napoleon III, five sovereigns ruled the country. Alone, Louis XVIII managed to retain his crown (Fig. 7). He had Saturn in the 4th House—the weakest angle of all—and such was probably the saving clause that allowed him to die on the throne. The others—one and all—had to flee the country in the face of defeat or revolution. Napoleon I's horoscope, we know, had Saturn in the Mid-heaven (Fig. 5). But so did Charles X's, and Louis-Philippe's, and Napoleon III's! (Figs. 8, 9 and 10.)

Even Prussia's victory over France in 1870-71 can be accounted for if we compare the respective birthcharts of the French Emperor and William I of Hohenzollern.

For once, however, our usual Jupiter-Saturn antithesis is not quite pure. Napoleon III's Saturn was angular (Fig. 10), but not so

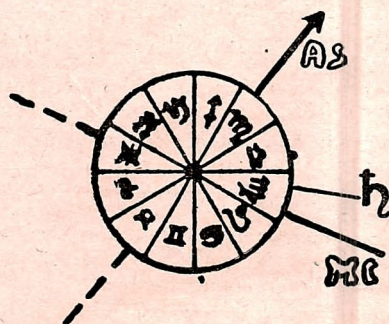


Fig. 9

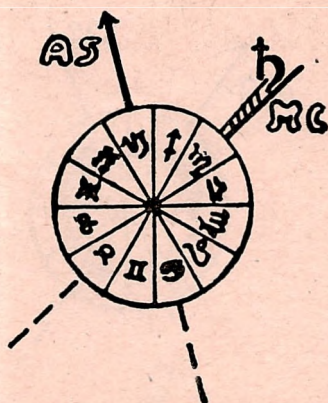


Fig. 10

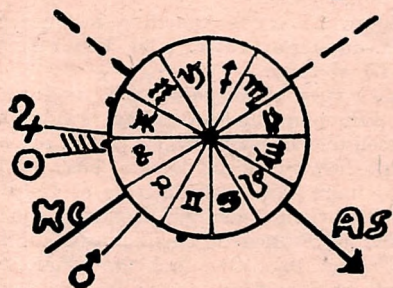


Fig. 11

the Jupiter of the man who beat him. Yet, in William I's nativity, the Jupiterian note is strongly stressed by the conjunction of Sun and Jupiter which is, according to tradition, a very potent indication of success and victory. (Fig. 11.)

Bear the last two figures well in mind because, as we shall see shortly, the stars will be reversed when we consider the nativities of the ex-Kaiser and George V of England.

But right here is the place to mention King Edward VII's horoscope (Fig. 12). Like Queen Elizabeth, he had Jupiter rising in Sagittarius at birth. Little wonder then, that his reign should have begun with a victorious treaty—that of Pretoria (1902), which gave the Transvaal to England.

Again, when a few years later Kaiser William I boasted that "Germany's future was on the seas," Edward VII, with that uncanny Jupiterian trait of ever sensing the right move to make, brought about the En-

tente Cordiale with France and Russia, thus paving Great Britain's way to victory in the looming World's War.

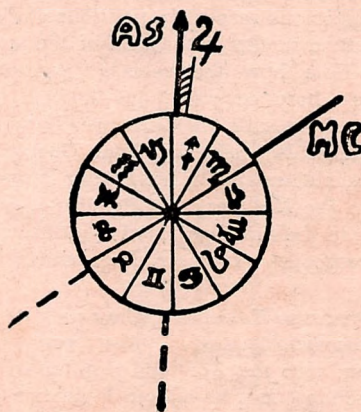


Fig. 12

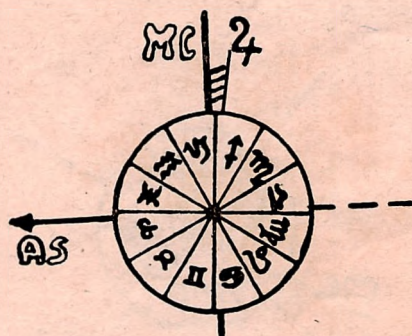


Fig. 13

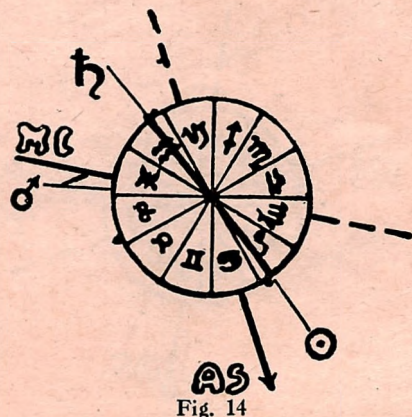


Fig. 14

The World War

Once more our Golden Rules are going to stand the test. Here again, the outcome depends upon the respective positions of Jupiter and Saturn in the birthcharts of the antagonists. Note how the celestial positions of 1870 are here reversed, and how, in turn, the worldly results are diametrically opposed. For, unlike Napoleon III, King George V is no Saturnian monarch; his Jupiter is resplendent on the Mid-heaven (Fig. 13); it is even posited in the first degrees of Sagittarius as in the horoscopes of Queen Bess and Edward VII.

Now turn to Kaiser Wilhelm's nativity (Fig. 14). His victorious grandfather, you will remember, had the Sun and Jupiter in close conjunction. But in Kaiser Wilhelm's chart, we find the Sun in opposition to Saturn. Hence, Germany's defeat was a foregone conclusion.

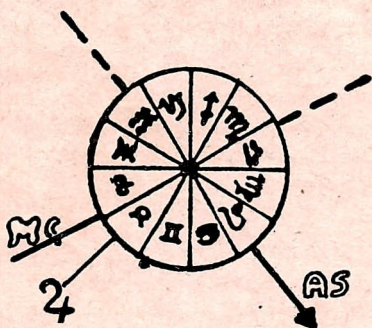


Fig. 15

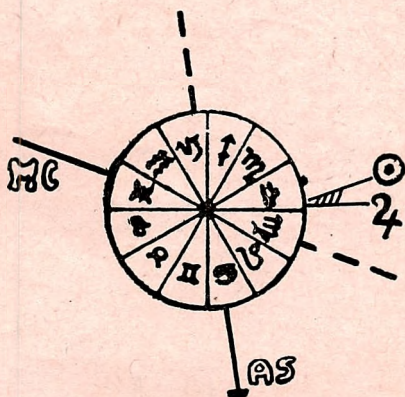


Fig. 16

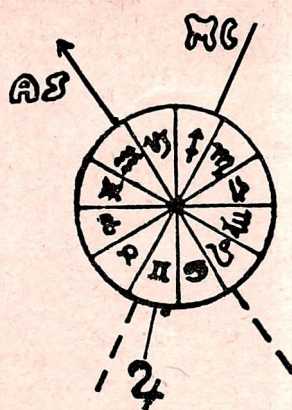


Fig. 17

Other Examples

Figure 15 is yet another instance of a fetich-Jupiterian ruler: King Victor Emmanuel III of Italy.

Too many astrologers have tried to link the Ethiopian and Albanian conquests to Mussolini's horoscope which, all in all, is not such a lucky one. In point of fact, the Duce is no more the TRUE master of Italy than was Richelieu (another dictator) the true master of France under the reign of Louis XIII (Fig. 16). One and the other should simply be considered as the zealous clerks of Jupiter-blessed sovereigns.

Besides, a reference to dates shows clearly that, long before the dawn of Fascism, Italy was on the upward path and that the turn for the better coincided with the advent of the present King.

- 1882: K. Humbert of Italy signs the Triple Alliance, thereby placing his country under the tutelage of Germany.
- 1896: Italian troops are routed at Adoua (Ethiopia).
- 1900: Victor Emmanuel III comes to the throne. Henceforth, Italy will not make a single blunder.
- 1911: Conquest of Tripoli (the first step towards an Empire).
- 1914: Italy refuses to line up on Germany's side.
- 1916: She swings over to the Allies.
- 1918: She gets her share of the spoils: Trieste, etc.

Clearly the King's Jupiter was on the job many a year before Mussolini appeared upon the scene, and perhaps you would be interested to know how Italy managed to slip into Ethiopia despite the frown and growl of England.

(Continued on page 69)

Sun-Saturn Conjunctions

An Answer to K. E. Krafft

Dane Rudhyar

IN A short article published early in 1938 in the astrological magazine *Demain* (Tomorrow), the well-known Swiss astrologer, K. E. Krafft—whose work along the lines of statistical research is well known—discussed a “sensitive point” occurring every year in the zodiac. The matter is not only interesting in itself, but the treatment of it rouses valuable issues, thus warranting consideration in these pages.

The “sensitive point” mentioned by Mr. Krafft is the point at which every year the Sun reaches its conjunction with Saturn. In 1937 this occurred in Pisces $25\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ and “this twenty-fifth degree acts, throughout a whole year, in relation to the motions of other celestial bodies, as if Saturn had remained permanently located thereon. Better than this—or worse, according to the point of view one takes: this point is felt, in all calculations of progressed aspects, in an individual chart, as clearly as the radical position of Saturn on the day of birth. As this planet may move twelve degrees beyond the above-mentioned point, this explains why there may be shifts of up to thirteen years in the time of effectiveness of Sun-Saturn progressions.”

Two matters are brought forth in this quoted paragraph, which I translated from the French. The first is that every year as the Sun meets Saturn, a Saturnian center of influence is created on the degree of the conjunction which persists as such for months—presumably, though Mr. Krafft is not absolutely explicit on this question, until the time of the next conjunction approximately a year later. As a planet reaches that point by transit the result is very much as if that planet came in conjunction with an actual Sun-Saturn conjunction. For instance, Mr. Krafft predicted a month or so before the event that when Mars would reach Pisces 25° - 26° on January 24-25, 1938, there would occur either accidents or a recrudescence of solar activity. The fact was that on January 25th, amazing Northern Lights were witnessed, caused, according to astronomers, by

unexpected Sun-spots; also that around that date there occurred destructive accidents causing many deaths by explosion in Paris and Rome—and wholesale drownings in Poland and Roumania. Mr. Krafft writes in the article that a vast number of past correlations can be produced to show the importance of this Sun-Saturn point and the effect of transiting planets over it.

Only a vast number of examples could prove or disprove this assertion and I shall leave the task of checking up to whoever is inclined to undertake it. This is a matter of analytical research and statistical probability, if considered on so-called “scientific” grounds. I shall take here for granted that Mr. Krafft’s contention is correct. If so, I shall ask, however, why should the yearly conjunction of Sun and Saturn be the *only* one to leave behind such a permanent center of influence? In the name of logic and of intellectual consistency, I must say that there is no possibility that such an effect should be limited to *one planet only*. It may, however, be the most obviously detected, because as Mr. Krafft points out, there is a basic “tension” or antagonism “between the Sun, principle of Totality, of Life, and Saturn, archetype of condensation, crystallization, sclerosis.”

The fact still remains that as the solar system must be considered as an organic whole, if any validity is to be claimed for astrology, with every factor in it interacting, the *unavoidable consequence* is that an action such as mentioned by Krafft, if it works for the Sun and Saturn, must operate more or less effectively for any two planets—or at any rate for the Sun and any other planet. Here, of course, by stating the law of operation in its most general form, one merely states the often recognized fact that any conjunction between two or more planets tends to establish a “center of joint influence” which remains somewhat active until the new cyclic conjunction.

Principle Applied to Other Conjunctions

This principle is applied particularly to the so-called "great conjunctions" of Jupiter and Saturn in terms of world affairs. Not only the "conjunction degree" itself remains a vital center of influence and the transits over it mark important events, but if a chart of the whole solar system is cast for the exact moment of the conjunction, this chart operates as the birth-pattern of the whole period extending until the next conjunction. Charts for each New Moon have the same type of validity.

In other words, Mr. Krafft has not really discovered anything new, and he is using an old procedure; but he is using only a part of the procedure—one single instance, which may be easily the most striking; which, at any rate, fits in better with the scientific mentality of the day. Because it fits in better with this scientific mentality—though how it exactly fits would be hard to tell if a physicist or astronomer had to be convinced—does not, however, make more palatable Mr. Krafft's denunciation of astrological methods, such as the erection of Parts or the determination of traditional rulerships. I quote the two first paragraphs of his article:

"Astrologers in Rome or during the Middle Ages lost the knowledge of the archetypes Uranus and Neptune. (*Why not also Pluto, and what proof is there that the Chaldeans knew of them?*—D. R.) Thus they had to meet often discrepancies (or time-shifts) and even contradictions between their interpretations and the real facts (*and so do modern astrologers!*—D. R.). Thus their attempts to fill these gaps by increasing the number of factors being considered, by seeking truth by means of increasingly complex methods or calculations.

"Nevertheless, neither the Part of Fortune, nor the other 70 (!) 'sensitive points' recommended by some adepts (*No, indeed; by all Arabian astrologers, probably on the basis of a still older tradition*—D. R.), nor the 'half-distance' points, nor the House-cusps determined within a minute could compensate for theoretical and basic gaps such as the omission of Uranus and Neptune, or mistaken rulerships whose fantastic character is equalled only by the dogmatism with which they are taught."

I quoted such paragraphs because they are so typical of a certain kind of assertion often made by "some astrologers." Such a dogmatic condemnation of astrological dog-

matism is unfortunate indeed. Traditional astrological "rulerships" have appeared "fantastic" to a few modern astrologers with a bias toward what they consider "scientific"; but I believe that the impartial student will realize that this "fantastic character" appears only so to one who is ignorant of the real philosophical meaning of such rulerships in terms of the traditional basis of astrology.

Individual Charts

There remains a second point to clarify with regard to the use Mr. Krafft makes of the Sun-Saturn yearly conjunction degree. That is, its use in individual charts, and the progressing of these charts. Let us take as an illustration the often-discussed birth-chart of Mussolini (July 29, 1883). The Sun came to a conjunction with Saturn in 1883, on May 20th (Taurus 29° 33'). Mussolini's natal Saturn is on Gemini 7° 34'. Thus there is a difference of eight degrees between the Sun-Saturn year-point and the radical Saturn position. This means that Mussolini's Sun (at birth on Leo 6° 2') came by progression in square to the Sun-Saturn year-point (Leo 29° 33') around January, 1907, while it squared the radical Saturn only in the Spring, 1916.

As far as I know, there was no outstanding Saturnian event in his public life in 1907. He had just finished his delayed military service and was becoming increasingly important to the Italian Socialist Party as an organizer and writer. But as Saturn was at birth in his Seventh House, it might refer to the termination of an intimate partnership. However, it was around 1916, I believe, that he was seriously wounded in the War, and, during late 1914, 1915 and 1916 he broke away step by step from all his old associates, building himself as the future Duce of Fascism.

One must realize, moreover, that in Mussolini's chart this Sun-Saturn year-point comes within one degree of radical Pluto. This may stress the dictator in him, but it makes it more difficult to distinguish between progressed aspects to Pluto and progressed aspects to the Sun-Saturn point. Anyway, I do not intend here to make a statistical check-up on the validity of this Sun-Saturn point in terms of progressions in individual charts, but merely to indicate the manner in which it might be used. Apparently Mr. Krafft believes also that every year people whose birthday Sun falls in square or opposition to this point are like-

wise affected in a Saturnian manner by such a configuration.

In all such cases—and this applies as well to many secondary astrological factors—one must be very cautious in the matter of adducing “proofs” of the workings of the newly considered aspect. For the effects attributed to the latter may easily be explained by other known factors. For instance, with reference to the catastrophes and the spectacular Northern Lights of January 24, 1938 or thereabouts, we must not forget that there was an unusual lunation on January 31st, at which the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter and Venus were conjunct in square to Uranus. Mr. Krafft said that the conjunction of Mars with the Sun-Saturn year-point at Pisces 25°, occurring around January 24th, would be a “conjunction of quite Uranian character.” Which may be so. Nevertheless that same period was manifestly most Uranian because of the lunation agitating the Jupiter-Uranus square, which square obviously would tend to stimulate solar Sun-spots for the reason that the Sun-spot cycle is very closely related to Jupiter’s cycle.

Thus what Mr. Krafft predicted on one account could have been forecast on the basis of other more obvious aspects. Moreover, Mars was conjunct Saturn on February 1st, and such conjunctions operate sometimes before, as well as after, or at the precise time. The main trouble with so many astrologers is that they are haunted by the idea that occurrences can and should be predicted by astrological calculation for the exact day. In some cases they can, but for one case in which exact correlation is produced, I make bold to say that there are nine in which the time-correlation is quite inexact.

The reason for this inaccuracy is evident. No individual lives in an airtight compartment. Each life is related to every other life and to various national, religious, family groups, each having cycles of its own. All these cycles overlap, react upon one another. Thus exact determinism must always remain a fallacy. The Whole acts upon the part, as much or more than the part works to build the Whole. A man is a part of many Wholes, each of which acts upon him and modifies his destiny. Besides, in family association and in close friendship, every participant acts upon every other. Astrologically speaking, each of the participant’s charts influences every other chart—accelerating, delaying, intensifying, extenuating the expected impacts of Fate.

Too Narrow a Viewpoint

Ordinary astrology takes too narrow a view of life—too individualistic a view. This was all right in the materialistic nineteenth century which believed in set egos and static objects which were solid blocks of matter; but it is an antiquated belief for twentieth-century minds permeated with theories of Relativity, with increasing Group-consciousness, and forced to face the fact of the world-wide interdependence of all men and all nations.

In other words, while I do not essentially dispute the validity of Mr. Krafft’s “finding,” I feel that it is important to face squarely the issues it raises and to probe the validity of the attitude which he exemplifies in his above-mentioned article. Astrology, I believe and I actually know by experience, can only be hurt by statements such as this eminent European astrologer makes, by his disdainful references to the methods used by old astrologers, and by his rather startling pronouncement, impossible to prove as far as I know, to the effect that astrologers before the Roman period knew of Uranus and Neptune, archetypally or otherwise.

Astrology may be called a “science,” if by this much-abused term one does not mean an “exact science” such as physics or chemistry, a science purely objective and experimental, in which “individual interpretation” does not enter as a basic factor. I have stated several times in this magazine my absolute conviction that, at least in the condition of our present-day knowledge of the world, astrology should be definitely divided into two basic categories: a purely deductive “system of symbolism,” based on astronomical facts and interpreting these facts in accord with a particular kind of logic (I have called it *holistic logic* to differentiate it from *analytical or scholastic logic*), then a number of “applied practices” by means of which various fields of vital phenomena are interpreted, made coherent and predictable.

Astrology, in the first-mentioned sense, is akin to algebra, but an “algebra of life” which deals with life-qualities and life-functions instead of with mere intellectual quantities as ordinary algebra does. It is indeed a “system of symbolism,” using as symbols purely abstract factors characterized solely by their changing inter-relationships with reference to a few simple coordinates, such as the plane of the Earth’s orbital revolution, meridian and horizon, etc. To these abstract factors the name of the planets are given,

(Continued on page 68)

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

II. General Characteristics

THE orbit of old Saturn, god of Time and of Destiny, marked for our ancestors, from the origin of planetary astronomy down to the end of the Eighteenth Century, the extreme limit of the solar realm. When visible Saturn will be recognized without difficulty by his slightly reddish light, also by his general position in the heavens. To the naked eye he appears as a star of the first magnitude, though considerably less brilliant than Mercury, Venus, Mars or Jupiter. His light is dull and livid. In fact, Saturn, thought by the ancients the gravest as it is the slowest planet in our system, was considered a god dethroned, banished into exile.

Saturn, in his 29-year, 9-months' revolution about the Sun, is subject to twenty-nine stationary points and retrogradations due to the perspective of our annual motion about the Sun. He comes into opposition with the Sun every year—that is, once in every 278 days, behind the Earth with reference to Sol—with a delay of 13 days each year. We can therefore observe him for about six months in every year, and he remains visible in the same quarter of the heavens for several years in succession. Saturn has no less than ten moons, but the greatest of his marvels are his rings, being unlike anything else in the universe, the most beautiful and interesting of telescopic objects. For the astronomical peculiarities and marvels of Saturn, the reader is referred to any good treatise on astronomy, but notably to Flammarion and Gore's *Popular Astronomy*, as, to my knowledge, no better popular treatment of the subject has so far been published.

Saturn, as has been said, requires nearly thirty years to make his circuit of the Zodiac, 29 years, 167 days, 5 hours being his mean motion. He remains about 2 years, 6 months in one Sign, while his greatest northern and southern declination amount to scarcely 3° from the ecliptical path. Every year he retrogrades—reaches the red end of the spectrum, where his vibration is very apt to be nefarious—some 140 days, being

5 days at his first station before retrogradation, then 5 days at his second station before going direct. He varies daily from two to eight minutes in longitude, his mean daily motion in longitude being two minutes and one second.

Astrologers normally allot Saturn an orb of 9°, though some give him but 8°. His mean ~~aspetual~~ actual motion is 12° per year, or 1° per month. From this a table can be formulated for ready reference which will comprise his motion for intervals of from one month to thirty years. But for lack of space I would give it here. However, it is easy to draw up and quite handy for reference when measuring the more important areas of life in a Birth Figure. As, for instance, every 3 years 9 months, he forms a semi-square to his radical position, while every 7 years, 6 months he forms a square to it, to make the opposition every 15 years and the conjunction every 30 years. Regardless of how he is configured in the Nativity, these intervals point to critical areas in the life, as does the 10-year trine and the 5-year sextile, and more so in the event he be squared by the Moon and/or Mars, opposed by Uranus, and so forth. In the case of those who have Capricorn or Aquarius, or Saturn himself rising in the Ascendant, or for whom, due to his aspects and position, Saturn is designated the Ruler of the Nativity, the critical and important years of life will tend to be between the ages of 14 and 15, 21 to 22, 29 to 30, 36 to 37, 44 to 45, 51 to 52, 59 to 60, 66 to 67, 73 to 74, etc., or at intervals of 7 years in the life, these being the times when the transiting Saturn will adversely aspect his radical position in the Geniture.

The essence of Satanism is Saturn in Scorpio opposed to Mars in Taurus when both are squared by Neptune from either Aquarius or Leo—as exemplified by the Nativities of not a few men and women of evil genius throughout the pages of history. The final touch to this would be the Moon posited in Capricorn. Without doubt Mer-

cury would be in Scorpio also. Another such a configuration is that to be seen in the Nativity of the famous Cesare Borgia, illegitimate son of the notorious Pope Alexander VI. Here Saturn is found posited in close conjunction with Mars in Leo in the 11th House, squared by Uranus conjoined to Neptune in Scorpio from the 3rd, while Jupiter opposed the Leonine conjunction from Aquarius in the 5th, the Moon herself squaring this opposition from the 9th House, at the same time opposing Uranus and Neptune from her position in about 15° of Taurus (the Sign of the Bull, while the House of de Borja—whence the Italianized Borgia is derived—literally means the House of the Bull!). He was indeed to prove to be the curse of this proud old House, even though history herself has not done justice to him. Thus the Duke of Valentino's sable genius was of a rare quality indeed, and his mind of a somber intensity, bent upon either acquisition or destruction, of whom it was said: "*Fè cose estreme, ma senza misura*": Criminal his deeds, but great beyond measure! Truly, whom the gods would destroy they first drive mad! Genius he certainly was, though a genius for evil.

Nevertheless, I would judge it to be all but impossible for any man of true worth and intellect to manifest himself without a strongly configured Saturn to speed him on his way. Show me a person with Saturn peregrine and I will point you out an individual considerably lacking a spine! Saturn is the earth-spirit, the steel in the soul-structure, the alloy in the metal, without which little if anything can be accomplished to any real purpose. Briefly, Saturn lacking aspects shows that his power and influence are short-circuited, rendered void as an active force in the Geniture. We who live and have our being upon this plane of manifestation have a great need of the Saturnian vibration, if only to keep our nose to the grindstone of our daily duties. For he

"Is as lusty winter,
Frosty but kindly."

Malefic Force If Undignified

Unless Saturn be dignified in the Birth Figure—whereof possibly the most desirable of all his dignities is to be found in his illumination by the beams of Sol—there is no doubt at all but that he illustrates malefic force. Frigid, merciless, his gaze indeed a blight upon all he surveys, his is the curse of disappointment, not of anger. Looking upon the refulgence of Sol, he despairs. He

freezes the well-springs of the heart. His fetid breath blights love in its budding. His oath is dishonor, his dishonor the very acme of cynicism. In chill bitterness he distills poison, to finally drink it in despair. His is the end of the suicide, of the murderer wracked by remorse and abandoned by gods and men. His grip is like unto the chill of winter. Rottenness goes before him, while misery, hunger, sickness and destitution follow him, as night followeth upon day. His is the assurance of the fool, the damnation of the evil doer.

In the Nativities of malicious, criminal, revengeful natures, Saturn is often seen to be square or opposition the Moon, while Mars is square or opposition to either the Sun, Moon and/or Saturn. Both the good and evil aspects of Saturn give one the power to await opportunities, whether it be six or a dozen years hence, time will but mature one's plans. Upon the other hand, Saturn casting many aspects in the Scheme bestows caution, shyness and a want of self-confidence. Such a Saturn exposes natures but ill understood, often due to the force of circumstances they are compelled to surmount coupled to a natural hesitancy. Indeed, Saturn's vibration is all too frequently apt to be none of the happiest, and, unless very fortunately aspected in the Figure, but too often expresses himself in one or more severe forms of limitation.

A weak Saturn makes for frustration and failure, for negligence, apathy and indifference, for an inclination to leave matters unexplained and involved, for procrastination and muddle-headedness, in fact, for all the failures and shortcomings that in their accumulation wend their sorry way toward embarrassment, poverty, want, starvation, ruin and ultimate defeat.

Lesson of Saturn

Saturn delays, retards, but also concentrates and purifies. He acts in similar fashion to the egg in the pot of coffee in that he precipitates the grounds (impurities) to the bottom of the pot of each earth-life. Thus he teaches that *each and every virtue is its own reward*, no more, no less—the philosophy of the stoic, hence scarcely acceptable to most people who insist upon their pills being sugar-coated. In fine, Saturn teaches that only in *renunciation* is ultimate freedom to be found, freedom from the Wheel of Necessity (the Circle of the Twelve Signs of Heaven: the Horoscope of Birth)—that Wheel of the Law which is the compulsion we are under to reincarnate again and again, until

eventually, in some far distant age, we evolve to the point where at last we exchange our role of victim for that of victor and, lo, the battle is won! Finally, Saturn teaches the only way to win this struggle, which is through "non-attachment to the fruit of action."

It has been noted that when placed in either Virgo, Libra, Sagittarius or Aquarius trine or sextile to Venus and Jupiter, and these latter rising or elevated in the Figure, Saturn accounts for a strikingly lovely Spanish type of beauty, serious, with an air of melancholy. A beautiful olive skin is conferred by the trine or sextile aspect between Venus and Saturn and, should the former be elevated, the fairer the skin will be. Saturn in Capricorn oriental in a nocturnal Geniture and afflicted by the Lights brings *danger from heights!* It is a warning not to travel by air! When either Mars, Saturn, Uranus or Neptune are also in evil aspect, *the danger is imminent!* Again, Saturn conjunction Mars and the Moon in the 4th House denotes captivity, while Mars square to Saturn from the 8th House often implies that the native will be in danger of long imprisonment at some time during his lifetime.

Saturn conjunction Venus spells conscience, but particularly when in Air Signs. It can also spell messiness in general and in particular, emotional or actual, particularly when in Water (Emotional) Signs. A conjunction such as this is of immense assistance when it comes to meditation or to creative work, since it serves very greatly to link up the Personality with the Higher Mind. And, while I am on the subject of Saturnian positions and aspects, I might remark that while the opposition has been considered of the nature of Uranus, the square is of the nature of Saturn, with perhaps a trifle of Mars added, just as New Moons are considered of Jupiterian (expansive) import, while Full Moons are Saturnian in character (contracting), forcing to a head, narrowing things down to their least common denominator.

It has been postulated that perhaps the most powerful influence in any Nativity is the opposition sometimes to be seen formed between Saturn and Uranus: "usually given to souls who have to be awakened by *sudden, violent blows*, as a heavy sleeper is awakened by a dash of ice-cold water." Upon the other hand, a parallel formed between Saturn and Jupiter—the parallel acting as it does upon the inner nature—might result in

Saturn smothering the warmth of Jupiter and thus compelling the latter to remain quiescent in the Nativity—so many hazards to take into account, as can be seen!

Other Saturn Aspects

One of the worst configurations possible in a Geniture—to judge from the standpoint of happiness and of success in general—is Moon square Saturn at birth. Some include the conjunction and the opposition as well, but certainly the square is worse to all practical purposes. It is bad for the parents and for the native's association with them—whether these be the natural parents or the step-parents apparently makes no difference. In particular, it denotes the native's father and his relations with him. Some say it also includes the parents-in-law. Certainly one or more of several events will befall the native due to this lunar-Saturnian affliction, viz: one of the parents may be a chronic invalid, or may die early, or there may be either separations or marked differences of opinion or of tastes either between the native himself and one or both parents, or between the parents themselves, in which latter case they will probably either divorce one another or separate, one of them taking the native with them. The result in any case is most usually a haphazard home life and upbringing. In some cases it gives suspicion of illegitimate birth, though if taken by itself it does not necessarily point to this. Moreover, it is very definitely adverse toward the affairs of the home and the career, causes difficulties to arise with and through friends, very considerably negates the fulfillment of one's ambitions, besides proposing a difficult and uncertain end to pretty nearly all matters of consequence. From this it may be seen that the square between the Moon and Saturn is considerably of an affliction.

Very often afflictions to Saturn cause varicose veins, especially when he is conjunct Venus in Aquarius and squared by either Mars, Jupiter or the Ascendant. Again, in the matter of health in general, Saturn, wherever found, robs the organ corresponding to the zodiacal Sign wherein he is posited at birth of the liquids appertaining to it, due to his cold, dry nature and restricting influence. Saturn afflicted in the Sixth House usually lowers the vitality to an astonishing degree. I have seen many cases of it.

Mercury in Capricorn conjunct, square or opposition Saturn, especially when the latter

(Continued on page 31)

Pearl Markowitz

Foreword

TODAY, as never before, the world is ready and willing to accept Scientific Astrology. Everywhere about us is chaos and confusion; those who have wealth and material possessions are just as insecure as those who are seeking wealth and security. Those who are employed are just as unsettled and restless as those who are seeking employment, and so it is in every walk of life.

This is accounted for by the trine of Neptune and Uranus, and Saturn just entering Taurus—slow-moving planets in earth signs: Neptune, the planet of chaotic and upset mental conditions: illusions, imagination, visionary schemes and over-estimated ideas; Uranus, the planet of sudden and unlooked-for calamities, inevitable catastrophes, trouble which falls so suddenly, or from such an unexpected quarter that it cannot be averted; Saturn, the subduer, the stern taskmaster, the teacher. With these slow-moving planets in earth signs, which will be in orb for a number of years, and with the many changes that are coming unexpectedly to all classes of people, **HUMANITY IS BOUND TO SEEK THE TRUTH.**

Uranus, Planet of Astrology

Since Uranus rules astrology and makes the trine to Neptune, it is only natural that astrology should come into its own at this time, and rightfully so. And it is up to the teachers and students of Astrology to conduct themselves in a manner that will reflect glory to this science; to treat their clients as carefully and scientifically as a specialist treats his patients, and to expose all quack practitioners of Astrology, and psychic astrological readings which are fakes.

Insecurity and chaos reign throughout the world today. Everywhere people are seeking the truth, and it is more important than ever before in the history of astrology that we, its leaders who dispense astrological knowledge, be more accurate and more scientific in our advice and opinions. We certainly have no place in the work for crackpot systems, psychic readings and guesswork astrologers, if we are to prove to the world that astrology is a science and not a

myth or a fake. It is up to each and everyone of us who practice astrology to give only reliable, accurate and scientific astrological information, as outlined in the standard and recognized ethical systems.

To my way of thinking, the best use one can make of Astrology is to help his fellow men who are burdened and troubled, to help themselves. This can best be done from the individual's chart and progressions, by giving advice that will put him under a more fortunate environment, help him to re-establish his life, and give him a new lease on life with renewed aspirations.

For example, a lady, in answer to an article of mine that appeared in the *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE* in April, wrote in and asked for help, explaining that her husband had been unemployed for two years, that they had four children and were on relief. He was trying to farm, and she asked if it would be advisable to take over a larger farm.

On erecting his chart, I found the man was in the wrong vocation. By progressions that were favorable from his 11th house (the house of friends), I advised the wife to contact all friends who might help them; that he should follow engineering, as he had the planets Uranus, Mars and Saturn prominent (which planets our Research Department, conducted by Lenora Conwell of the Church of Light, has found to be prominent, after checking 100 charts of engineers where the birth hour was known). In May of this year the progressed Moon made the trine to Jupiter progressed in his house of friends, and hooked up with the Grand Trine to Mercury progressed in his 6th house (the house of work). Progressed Mercury made the conjunction within one degree of Venus radical in his natal chart. Venus radical is trine Jupiter radical, and Mercury is the co-ruler of his 6th house, setting off the grand trine by progressed Mercury.

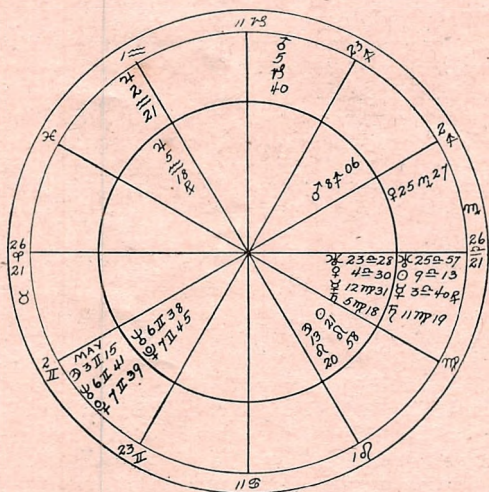
His wife, who is interested in astrology, got busy immediately, and went with her husband to call on all their friends to seek their advice and help.

On June 21st, 1939 I received a letter from the wife stating that 'her husband had the first intimation of a job the last week in

May, and today (June 21st) he received an official notification for the job." I later heard from the husband that he actually started work on July 1st on the new government ferry boat, and that he likes his work very much.

Surely there is no greater satisfaction to be derived from your work than helping a fellow man obtain a new lease on life, and to re-establish his confidence in himself. We who are astrologers are privileged to make this world a better place to live in by helping others to help themselves through scientific astrology. And this cannot be accomplished by mysticism and fake systems.

I wish to give this thought to fellow astrologers: If Astrology is your profession, take pride in it and render the best service to your fellowmen that this wonderful science can give to them.



August 14, 1890
9:20 P.M., 50N-4W

Principles of Horary Astrology

I have read with interest the different opinions expressed on Horary Astrology in which the statement is made "that the correct time for erecting a chart is the time the question is asked of the Astrologer and not the time of the event."

In my work on Horary, I find the time of the event is more accurate and eliminates the equation of whether or not the question has had enough serious thought and consideration on the part of the querent.

I use a "Follow-up System" on all Horary questions in my class work, and students report the exact happenings weeks and

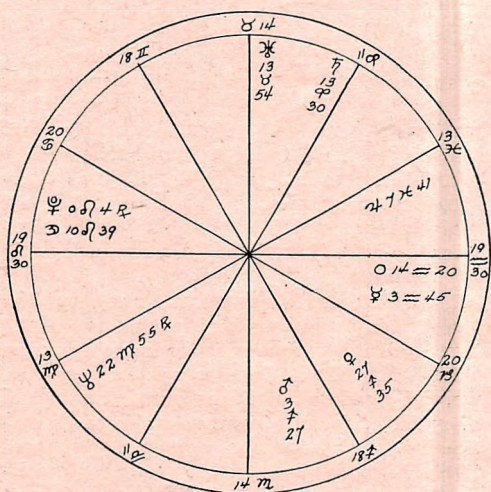
months later to Horary questions that have been asked. Much valuable information in Horary work can be gained in this manner. I maintain that Horary Astrology is just as exact a science as Natal, Mundane, or any other branch of Astrology. And while it is a form of divination, Horary Astrology should be handled just as scientifically and accurately as any other branch of Astrology.

Following are two example Horary charts that have worked out just as predicted:

Example Charts

On February 4th, 1939, around 9 o'clock in the morning, I received a telephone call from a student who lives just outside of Los Angeles, saying she had lost her purse the evening before between 5:30 and 6:00 P.M., while marketing. To some, the logical time for the erection of this Horary question would be 9 A.M. of the 4th, whereas the event actually took place the evening before. The purse contained \$21 in cash and other valuables.

I erected the chart for February 3rd, 5:45 P.M., the approximate time of the event, Lat. 34, Long. 118 $\frac{1}{4}$, with the result that I called my party back about 10 A.M., February 4th, and told her she should have the purse and money back by noon, and for her to let me know if she got same back. I was surprised that she already did not have it back in her possession, and asked her to go to the market and surrounding neighborhood and make inquiries regarding same. I



February 3, 1939
5:45 P.M., 34N-118 $\frac{1}{4}$ W

also told her I expected to hear a favorable report by noon. At 1:00 P.M. she called and told me a neighbor had picked up her purse early that morning in the grass where she had dropped it, and would return it that afternoon. The finder even refused to accept a reward.

Mars, ruler of the lost purse, makes a Grand Trine to Saturn and Pluto, which latter planet is conjunction the Moon. The Moon, co-ruler of the querent, and Mars, ruling the lost article, indicate that the article was not really out of her possession, as the finder stated she tried to get her earlier but querent was out. Mars then makes the sextile to Mercury, co-ruler of the 2nd house, ruling money and personal possessions, within 18 minutes, therefore I arrived at the conclusion that she would recover the lost article very quickly and this was exactly the case.

There were several parallels on this day: Sun (ruler of the querent) P. Uranus; Uranus trine to Neptune (ruler of the money); Mercury P. Venus; Mercury P. Mars; Venus P. Mars; Saturn P. Neptune. Parallels intensify, and since they touched off the good aspects to Mars, Sun and Mercury, the lost article and the ruler of the querent and the money, it helped bring the matter to a favorable and quick solution.

CASE HISTORY

Abduction of Two Miami High School Girls

On August 23, 1939, about 9:30 A.M., I received a letter from a friend in Florida enclosing the chart erected for the time of the abduction of two high school girls by an ex-convict on parole, who is a brilliant writer and publicity man. He was director of the Federal Theatre in Miami and posed as a talent scout. He mistreated both girls and killed one. He was captured and escaped being lynched by the strategy of the police. He confessed to all the charges.

My friend wanted to know if he would escape capital punishment, due to the Grand Trine of Mars to Neptune and Uranus.

To some, the logical time for answering her question would be the time I received the letter, but I felt that the time the ex-convict started on this ill-fated trip to Palm Beach, Fla., where he girls were supposed to pose for photos, would definitely show a clearer and more accurate chart.

Libra in this chart is on the Ascendant.

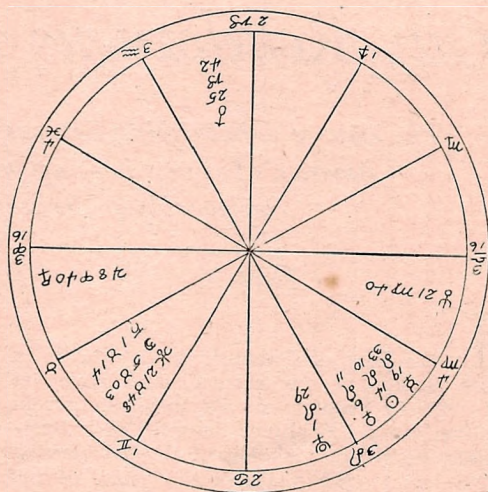


Chart erected for time of abduction
Aug. 7th, 1939 at 9:30 A.M.
Miami, Fla.

The first house represents the murderer in this case—one who is prominent and receives newspaper publicity. He is in the limelight and talked about. The girls are represented by the 7th house (the other parties). Libra on the Ascendant, ruled by Venus, represents the murderer and rules his physical body, and is in the girls' 5th house, the house of their emotions. Venus ruling the murderer may seem contradictory, but Venus afflicted takes the line of least resistance, licentiousness, and desires the young and beautiful.

Venus conjunction the Sun and both square to Saturn and the Moon in his 8th house, and Uranus also in his 8th house, square Mercury and the Sun, clearly indicate obstacles to his physical desires and to his hopes and wishes. Gemini on the 9th house cusp, ruled by Mercury, and also co-ruler of his 12th house (the house of self undoing), is heavily afflicted (Mercury conjunction the Sun and both square Uranus).

The 9th house rules courts and legal matters. As Mercury rules the 9th and is heavily afflicted, he could not expect leniency or favors from the courts.

The 4th house, indicating the end of the matter (in this case the end of the trip), is ruled by Mars, which hooks up with the Grand Trine to Uranus and Neptune. Some would think that due to this Grand Trine

(Continued on page 32)

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

The Law of Diminishing Returns the fire under the crucible wherein America's business is being purged and refined. 1940 to be memorable as the year of the great reaction

Part X

Paul Councel

IF the Law of Diminishing Returns is in the lexicon of our economists, I have yet to see its mention or its manifestation in either the philosophy or the practice of Business. Persistent violation of this law during the last twenty years is the cause of the effects described in November as *the coagulation of its (the country's) economic blood in the Dead Seas of wealth, represented by over-built and obsolete industries, cities supported by them, and the estates and palaces of the plutocrats. Yet they still clamor for relief from taxes in order that additional investment money will flow into its capital structure.* It is not believed intemperate to say that for every failure in business for want of ability, there are three failures for violating the Law of Diminishing Returns; and for every willing worker who is unemployed there are ten years of his wages sunk in non-productive capital structures.

The simple mathematics of it leaves no doubt that the dedication of business and finance to such an insane purpose is explanation enough of the failure of the Roosevelt Administrations to accomplish what, by all logical tests, the country had the right to expect from his New Deal. But the crime of it in that respect is far from being the worst effect of such practices. The worst of it is that the security of public savings and insurance is founded on the same quicksands of flouting the Law of Diminishing Returns. And no one can know what the ultimate payoff would be in the event of a national calamity of the proportions of a revolution. But on the record that some life insurance companies refused policy loans in the dark months of 1933, we read an ominous portent of what the stewards of public savings would do in a real jam.

A further tremendous indictment of our top-heavy capital structure of business is the sustained progressive shrinkage in the value of the endowments which support many of our greatest institutions of learn-

ing and social service. "What Good are Endowments?" asks the president of the University of Chicago, Charles Maynard Hutchins, in an article by that title in the S.E.P. of last November 11th. He told that the budget of the University had been cut from six million to four and a half million in three years. Whether or not he understands the ultimate reason, can it be other than the superfluity and idleness or obsolescence of the capital values underlying the securities in his portfolio? Six thousand secondary schools have closed due to the rise of tax-supported education, paralleling thousands of millions of dollars in the over-capitalization of business resulting from obsolescence, changing times, over-crowding, etc. In a very direct fashion these dollars have become old-age pensioners which have to be supported to support the country's savings. The thing would be funny were its consequences not diabolical.

Signs of Financial Renaissance

But there are signs of a financial renaissance. The water is being squeezed from the fungus capital of utility holding companies at the rate of some two dollars for one of producing value. But the story of producing companies tripling their value overnight upon coming into a holding company portfolio is too much for even the briefest discussion in this series.

Briefly expressed, the Law of Diminishing Returns incorporates the conditioning factors which determine the point beyond which a business cannot expand with any increase in its net profits. Its violation may be observed through the gamut from the small-timer who opens a lunch counter in a district already overcrowded with eating places, through far-flung practices such as a radio manufacturer taking up the manufacture of washing machines, to the dreams of Midas that build huge plant additions to meet

ephemeral demands arising upon the fungus-foundation of credit expansion, be it radios, refrigerators, automobiles, airplanes, or battleships. The Law of Diminishing Returns will get them every time unless they are so successful in savage competition as to cause the law to get the other fellow. From the

application of the Law of Diminishing Returns.

Preview of Year

This preview of the spirit and trend of business for the year is based on the country's octave as follows:

United States of America

	(1) Spirit	(2) Soul	(3) Body		(7) Focus
K. No. 247	13 Aries	27/9 Aquarius	40/4 Scorpio		
Decade 1933	(4) Business	(5) Motivation	(6) Society		
2180	11 Neptune	242/8 Capricorn	253/10 Uranus		293/14 Taurus
1940 2187	18 Cancer	"	260/8 Capricorn		300/3 Libra

smallest to the largest, the economic structure of the country suffers the consequences, whoever may be the ox that is gored. Jungle ethics and jungle practice—all of it, with the stockholders, the labor and the customers paying for it through both pocket and nose.

In this year of 1940, the Law of Diminishing Returns is the fire under the crucible wherein America's business is being purged and refined. And every device under heaven will be employed to snuff out that fire. In my former practice of public accountant, it was my good fortune to participate in several situations which brought businesses out of the crucible in a vital, healthy, and efficient operating condition. An illustration of it is the case of an owner of a chain of apartment houses at New York. His buildings were rapidly emptying into newer and more modern ones. Utterly discouraged and foggy in mind, he asked me what to do about it. My answer was another question. "What are your buildings worth?" He answered that they were hardly worth their mortgages. Then I explained that he should take his loss theoretically and psychologically by writing off their values down to their mortgages, and revising his rent rolls to a carefully-determined level that would remove competition of new buildings and show a comfortable profit on the true value of his older ones. He was game enough to realize the folly of nursing values which no longer existed and he could further see the suicidal effects of trying to squeeze out of his public the carrying charges on such non-existent values. He saw the light and his clouds rolled away. Businesses that survive in this country hereafter will survive, not through ruthless competition to extermination, but by rising above competition, as that man did through his intelligent understanding and

Cancer is in the 4th position of the octave, ruling Business. This business number of the octave describes the economic focus of the first person. Defining the first person as representing the spirit of genius and inspiration, the 4th represents the application of such genius and inspiration to the economic activities appropriate to its conquest of the earth and life's rise in the scale of evolution as the subjection of the earth proceeds. This is the elementary process that has elevated the nation to its present position in the world.

Arcane XVIII, Cancer, means that the business focus of the country has reached that degree of desperate recklessness of one faced with taking the 18th step of the Tarot, the substance of which is given in the Admonition of The Sage for this arcane as follows:

"Remember then, son of earth, that whoever braves the unknown does it at his peril. Hostile minds, figured by the black dog, will surround him with ambushes; friendly servile minds like unto the white dog will offer him flatteries; and treacherous minds, like unto the scorpion, will plan to attain their end through his ruin. If Arcane XVIII should appear in the prophetic signs of thy horoscope, observe and listen, but know how to be indifferent."

The literal application of it is that Business, not knowing which way to turn, will endeavor to retrace its course to escape the housecleaning demanded under the Law of Diminishing Returns. For this reason I am confident that 1940 will be memorable as the year of the great reaction. Every device of propaganda will be applied to restoring the status quo ante-Roosevelt administra-

tions. Obviously its supreme instrument to that end will be the election of a presidential nonentity who will not interfere with such reactionary efforts.

Springing from the expediency of turning back on the path of progress are scales upon the eyes of reactionary leaders which prevent them from perceiving the inner psychology of the public. Could they even be dimly conscious of the true import of the 7th number of this octave, i.e., Arcane III, Libra, they would realize that it would be quite as futile to stop a stampeding herd of cattle as to stop the evolutionary mood of the American public.

In our previous studies of Arcane III, we learned that peace for creative activity was the focus of it and that it would unhesitatingly go to war to get it. As the focal number of this year, the wise will read in it that the nation is in a fighting mood, and, just as the bull in the arena will attack anything in sight, so will this nation attack anything which will give it a fight. It follows therefore that superhuman efforts will be required of government to keep this country at peace at home and to steer it clear of foreign embroilments. The people are angry under the dawning consciousness that they have been sold down the river in some fashion or other not now perceivable. Through their à priori knowledge or simply common sense they know that the magnitudes of Roosevelt's efforts would have borne fruit but for corruption in the channels of distribution thereof.

They know this through the rulership of Arcane VIII, Capricorn, over the 5th number of the octave for the decade. The impulses of this influence on public consciousness is to cause it to struggle for understanding and the equilibration of the opposing forces that beat confusingly on their minds. Of this struggle comes understanding and sound convictions concerning the sources of propaganda that play upon their minds from every side. A resolute, hard-bitten, and canny course of conduct is mobilizing nationally under the influence of Arcane VIII, The Balance. In other words, the American public is becoming harder and harder to fool.

A Radical Change

A radical change in the cycle of social development is shown in the repetition of Arcane VIII in the 6th position. The change is from the rulership of Mars over it in 1939. Society is integrating itself with remarkable

fidelity to the signification of this arcane. Evidences of this are found in the increasing frenzy of commercial advertising, be it radio, newspaper, magazine, or what not. Naturally Capricorn has to do with the balanced budget and it is to be clearly seen that the public is already exhibiting to a remarkable degree the acquisition of the force which I have described in a previous article as Money Magnetism. The enormous number of outright servile pleas for patronage to support the radio programs is unmistakable testimony of it. The financial flop of the two great Fairs last year also proves that the public was canny enough to hold on to much of the billion and a half dollars for which the Fairs confidently reached. Another significant token of a vastly increased public defense mechanism is the militancy of labor, both employed and unemployed. These phenomena very truthfully reveal the influence of Capricorn, The Balance, which is also expressive of Justice. Only that leadership which understands these popular urges will be heard this year.

In a previous installment, I have explained how the arcanes operate on human consciousness to promote its seven-fold evolution in the directions described by the octave numbers. Likewise it was explained how the same forces coincidentally aligned opposition to such evolutionary influences. Whereas business leadership will attempt to back off and retrace its steps from the fearful implications of the 18th Arcane, the moving spirit of the business of mass evolution is of the proper temper to challenge this arcane and sweep straight through it whatever may be its cost. Who then will the people hear and accept as a leader who will lead them into ways they want to go?

In the April 1934 issue of this magazine, I predicted that a reactionary president would be elected in 1940, and in our August 1937 issue I predicted that John L. Lewis would go to the White House in 1940. It now appears that the only way those two predictions can be fulfilled literally is through a *popular reaction or revolt against reactionary leadership*, expressing through the repudiation of the anti-third-term tradition and the drafting of Roosevelt for a third term with John L. Lewis as his running mate. If that is not done there is no man of Democratic persuasion who could defeat a reactionary candidate under the Republican banner. In the event that one such should run, the electorate will be so confused under the
(Continued on page 82)

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
 'To talk of many things;
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
 And cabbages and kings.'"

ALTARS

This is the title of a new volume of astrological poems by our Associate Editor, Rose Campbell Starr.

Miss Starr needs no introduction to the readers of *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE*, in every issue of which her poems have appeared for the past decade.

This collection deals with the feminine self or soul, beginning in early life and ending at the threshold of the future, wherein is caught a vision of a higher, more impersonal life.

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, containing 96 poems (printed on Flemish paper) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece, a photograph of the author. To the best of our knowledge, this book has the distinction of being the only volume of strictly astrological poetry on the market.

Price \$1.00 per volume

Send orders direct to

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

APROPOS

—of nothing in particular.

Lloyd George, writing in the *New York Journal American*, Sunday, December 3rd, 1939 and in commenting on the war, makes the following interesting comparison:

"The Western European conflict is still maintaining its unique reputation as a bloodless war, One-fourth of the losses consist of civilians drowned at sea.

"And yet there is a growing sense of the intensity and grimness of the struggle. It is a combat where powerful wrestlers are striving desperately to strangle each other. The past weeks have been devoted to maneuvering for a crippling and garrotting hold."

—refer to November, 1939 issue, pages 3 and 7.

It is interesting to note that while the Duke of Windsor returned home recently, his stay

for the time being has been rather short. In fact, he was in England just 9 days, having arrived September 13th and left September 22nd. At this writing (December 15) both he and his Duchess are again in France.

We have often been impelled to ponder on the curious fact that so many successful men (men of outstanding genius and achievements) have had this in common, that they left home at age 16—usually with practically nothing in the way of material assets—to carve their way unaided to the pinnacle of success.—*Why precisely 16?*

Once we have divorced astrology from the theory of "direct" planetary influence—when the planets (and stars) are recognized (for astrological purposes), not as physical bodies exerting a physical influence at precisely determined time, but rather as symbols of *Time Periods*—markers on the Dial of the Clock of Destiny, we are then at liberty to consider it among the possibilities that an event may precede an aspect by several weeks or even months, according to the particular type of symbolism involved, i.e. directions, progressions, transits, etc. The *Timing of Events* corresponding to any particular aspect would then call for a special technique, which would, in all probability, involve a consideration, and the application, of the theory of directions (converse or direct) to a chart erected for the time that the aspect is exact.

In these days of conflicting political theories, ideologies, etc., and similar attempts to justify, or adjust, the obvious inadequacies and general uncertainty of individual existence in this material world, we are, one and all, from time to time forced to give some thought to the problem of individual adjustment.

If we penetrate resolutely to the fundamentals of the problem, we are forced to conclude that there is, indeed, a profound truth in the statement that "all men are created equal," tho it is a proposition little understood, hence grossly misinterpreted and abused.

We must realize the fact that, in the last analysis, the measure of *Equality*, or of the

relative status of individuals in a social order, can never be in the individual accumulation of material possessions, but rather the yardstick of a man's wealth is his capacity to assimilate, use, and therefore derive satisfaction from what he finds available for him or what he succeeds in acquiring. In other words, the measure of Real Wealth is not in the *accumulation* of material possession, but rather in the degree to which material acquisitions meet the actual requirements of the individual, and to the degree that such individual requirements are met—the degree to which desire is gratified—will a man find *Happiness*, which, after all, is the prime purpose of life. For instance, one man may possess little in the form of material wealth, yet he may be contented and happy—that man is *wealthy*; another may own or control millions, yet be miserably discontented and unhappy—that man is *poor*.

The Eastern Ascetic finds his philosophy on the premise that material possessions cannot give enduring happiness, which he expresses in the statement, "A man's wealth is in the fewness of his wants." He seeks happiness in "Freedom from desire." Thus he begins by postulating the poverty of nature, then seeks to adjust *Demand* to *Supply*—a supply which he has begun by denying. This, carried to its logical conclusion, can obviously lead to but one end—annihilation, because it stifles effort, inhibits initiative and stops all progress—life itself ceases to have any material (tangible) significance whatever. It is an inversion of the order of nature as established by scientific research, wherein supply is always adjusted to demand. If this were not so, evolution in any form would be impossible.

At the other extreme we find the socialistic philosophy that all men should be equal in material possessions. This philosophy is predicated on the premise that nature is infinitely rich in resources and, since the supply is infinite, all individuals should have an equal share, but this philosophy totally ignores the principle of *demand*, which operates through individual units of manifested life. In fact, it is because of such individual limitations—demands limited by individual requirements—that individual manifestation is possible. It is axiomatic that "manifestation implies limitation," hence the fundamental truth of the statement, "The first law of nature is inequality."

As always, "Truth is found on the middle path." True Socialism recognizes the fact that, while it is contrary to nature for all men to be equal in material possessions, it is nevertheless inherent in nature that all individuals be equal in capacity to assimilate *what they need*, and that to the extent that such assim-

ilation is completed, satisfaction will result. Yet it must be acknowledged that complete happiness and contentment are incompatible with evolution or progress. Hence in an evolving universe, as in a progressive Individual, *Desire* is always in advance of *acquisition*—always beyond the Horizon—other Horizons. A man's needs always exceed his possessions, but never his capacity to assimilate. In this last mentioned respect all "men are created equal."

The problem before the individual, then, is to make proper use of what he has, and as he uses, assimilates and properly disposes of what he has, more for his increasing needs will be forthcoming, according to his individual requirements. From this point of view we find a reasonable interpretation of the parable of the "Buried Talents," also of that paradoxical statement "To him that hath shall be given"—etc. A man who lives this philosophy will never be completely satisfied, but will experience rather constantly increasing satisfaction from continued progress and achievement. Happiness is continuous, therefore permanent, because it arises not from possession but from acquisition—"The Joy of Creation."

True Socialism, therefore, seeks not to equalize material possessions among individuals, but rather guarantees equality of opportunity and leaves the rest to the individual. Upon this sound premise certain enlightened individuals founded a new Nation some 150 years ago, and of their wisdom this Nation now stands before the world, a living proof that man can exist and evolve in an environment and under a form of government that grants *equal opportunity* to all, and wherein a man's happiness, achievement and social status is limited only by his ability to acquire and use, apply or assimilate, that which he acquires.

ARE WE CIVILIZED?

Reprinted from our August, 1934 issue, page 9

In a prophetic article on page 2 of the July (1934) issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, entitled "Universal Astrology," Rose Campbell Starr called attention to the dangers incident to an over-emphasis of the mind or intellect and the necessity for a balanced development of mind, soul and body, if man is to be saved from self-destruction.

To any one who considers this matter carefully, it must be evident that Miss Starr therein touched upon the most momentous problem that the world has to face today. We find that this is also the conviction of many world leaders—those who stand

above the crowd can see farther than the average. It is interesting to note that in a recent public utterance (1934), Mussolini took occasion to make "a slashing attack" on modern intellectualism and bluntly branded it as the real menace of modern civilization. Regardless of what motives we might attribute to Il Duce, the facts expressed in the following words cannot be denied:

"Rome built an empire with peasants. Her decadence began with the infection of Intellectuals from Greece and the East." And he goes on to prophesy—

"This century will see the end of the so-called Intellectuals."

A review of the History of the Human Race over a period of approximately 12,000 years establishes the fact that every civilization in the history of the world has been founded upon slavery—the slavery of "Many" has ever granted the "Few" the leisure for the development of the Arts and Sciences, yet this Intellectual progress has ever inevitably led to moral and physical decadence and ultimate ruin, proving thereby, beyond question, that this is not the way that must be traveled. Every civilization has indeed marked an advance (intellectually) over each preceding cycle, yet seems to have also marked a proportionately greater decline in spiritual values. In other words, it appears that with every step we take in this direction we are departing farther and farther from the true path.

Coming now to a consideration of our modern civilization, a general survey of the world conditions at the present time, and meditation upon the obvious trend of events, lead us inevitably to the conclusion that, despite the stupendous achievements of modern science and the undeniable progress of the world intellectually, yet there is SOMETHING lacking—something very important. The physical, emotional, moral and spiritual development of the Race has not kept pace with its intellectual development, and today Man stands convicted by his own Reason—a creature with the Powers of God and the instincts of a man-eating tiger. The scientists—the Priests of Intellectualism—know this, for whatever else their faults may be, scientists are not prone to self-deception, they are by nature and training accustomed to facing facts, and from this point of view the following excerpt from a letter that reached our desk recently is most enlightening:

"In the Smithsonian Institute, Dr. H —, the Master Anthropologist, took me out in the hall where the skulls of every age are under a long glass case. Starting at the upper end,

he said, 'This is the skull of a Java Ape-man,' 'This is that of the Piltown,' 'This is the Neanderthal,' etc., and coming to the last one, a beautifully polished and perfect skull, he said, 'And this is the skull of the modern male European—the most lecherous, most treacherous, most superstitious, most murderous beast that has ever reddened this earth with blood.'"

A terrible indictment—the more terrible because the facts of our present-day civilization (so-called) compel us to admit that it is too terribly true—so—"What now, little man—what now?"

The Master Teacher, some two thousand years ago, gave us the formula for a balanced life, but science has made some serious inroads into Christian philosophy. It is to be feared that our heads are quite running away with our hearts, and, "In Modern Christendom where can we find a Christian?" The Christ put his philosophy for a successful life in a few, simple and direct words, that leave no doubt as to his meaning: "Seek ye first the Kingdom,"—and, "Unless ye become as little children ye cannot enter the Kingdom," and finally, "The Kingdom of Heaven is within you." There you have it—the "What," "How" and "Where" of correct living. However, the fellow who keeps his heart in his pocket or in a safety deposit vault will have difficulty in understanding this philosophy, and so long as people are enslaved by the selfishness and greed born of Intellectualism and are driven by sheer necessity to bend all their thoughts and efforts to the purpose of securing a sufficiency of the common necessities of Life to keep BODY and SOUL together, they are not going to have much time or energy left to devote to the development of either.

There must inevitably be a compensatory "Return to Nature"—to the simple life. Man must go back and gather up the loose ends. There is a lot of unfinished business here and Mother Nature will not be cheated, she has spent much time on the development of this physical world, and the "Instincts" inherent therein cannot be ignored, nor can "Reason," but these two must be wedded in the heart, there to be transmuted by the alchemical power of love. Of this union is born "Intuition." Then those same instincts which have hitherto, under the direction of the mind, destroyed every social structure that has ever existed, may become Ethical Principles and furnish the foundation for a true civilization that will not be destroyed.

Reason will not then be the Master, nor will the Body be unduly exalted, but both

will be the servants of the Heart, wherein, wholly unsuspected by the majority of mankind, rests the sceptre of Spiritual Mastery and from which must proceed the true spiritual Kingdom. Only he who is spiritually (and emotionally) a Master can rightly consider himself a Master over material conditions.

ASPECTS

QUESTION: Does the aspect of planets on the various degrees of a sign have any effect, or is the effect on the entire sign? For instance, take a person born July 4th, which would be 12° of Cancer. In figuring an aspect to the sun, would you figure to the 1° of Cancer or 12° of Cancer date of birth?

S. M. P.

ANSWER: It is quite possible that the position of a planet in a sign may be considered as emphasizing, to a certain extent, its qualities upon the entire sign, but, as a rule, for effective results we allow an orb of about 8 degrees.

BLOCKADES, ETC.

There has been much talk by Newspapers and News Commentators lately about the evident enmity and rivalry existing between Adolf Hitler and Winston Churchill. So pronounced has this become that it has been just about concluded that this latest war has developed into a personal quarrel between these two and there is some speculation as to which one is most likely to win the battle.

Churchill,* born November 30, 1874, with Saturn in the 10th degree of Aquarius (opposition Hitler's Saturn), would seem to be cast naturally in a position of personal rivalry with Hitler. We note that, while Hitler's Saturn is square his Mars, Churchill's Saturn and Mars are in trine. Our interpretation of this situation would be that in the first violence of attack the squared Mars might give the other a terrific beating, but with little hope of ultimate success. The trined Mars would persistently keep coming back for more and the squared Mars would ever be in danger of knocking himself out.

In this connection, we take the liberty of quoting certain comments relative to Mars in Libra (Churchill), which appeared in our August, 1933, issue, page 7.

'Mars in Libra is no angel but he is a courtly rascal. He may spear his enemy

as nonchalantly as one might harpoon a rat, yet he, personally never forgets that he is a gentleman—his manners are beyond reproach. He might, on occasion, kill an opponent, but he will do it skillfully and will never forget to apologize first for causing him so much inconvenience. Mars in Libra is a scientific fighter—Brains over Brawn.'

It is interesting to note that the Full Moon of November 26, 1939, took place in 4° Sagittarius, exactly square to Mars in 4° Pisces, with the Lunation conjunct Churchill's Sun in 8° Sagittarius, and if he were born November 30th, on a cross with his Moon in Virgo. No doubt this accounts for the rather stormy passage the British First Lord of the Admiralty had during that period—that configuration would seem to indicate that Churchill was really caught off guard—one of those "long count" affairs. But we should have been safe in assuming that Mars in Libra trine Saturn would not be counted out—a round of "back-pedaling" and sparring—then—?—*we shall see what we shall see.*

DATA

The kaleidoscopic changes in the European picture keep an astrologer busy to keep ahead of the parade. However, one thing seems fairly well established—it is "every man for himself," and with the "Big Fellows" crowding each other so violently, it is inevitable that almost any small nation may get trampled on.

It occurs to us that the following information may be helpful to astrological students who are interested in out-guessing the diplomats:

FINLAND

December 6, 1917, declared independence of Russia.

October 10, 1939, diplomatic disagreements with Russia commenced.

November 30, 1939, 9:15 A.M., Soviet invasion.

Field Marshal Mannerheim, born June 4, 1867.

ROUMANIA

March 26, 1881, Carol I proclaimed King.

This date would seem to mark the beginning of the monarchy, although the Coronation was held May 3, 1881.

Carol II, present King, born October 16, 1893.

Crown Prince Michael, born October 25, 1921.

BESSARABIA

November 27, 1918, National Council of Bessarabia voted for unconditional union with Roumania.

This is the date given by Keller's Dictionary

* There appears to be some uncertainty as to the exact date. Some authorities give November 29th.

of Dates, but we notice that all newspapers have recently given DECEMBER 9, 1918. The discrepancy of 12 days makes us wonder if perhaps this may be due to a confusion of calendars, although the publishers of Keller's Dictionary of Dates have informed us that all dates given therein are NEW STYLE.

We feel that, in considering the Bessarabia chart, it is necessary to keep this discrepancy in mind. Certainly the authorities who accepted December 9th as the date for celebrating the event should know what they are doing. But this is just another example of the difficulties that beset the astrologer who insists upon accuracy.

TRANSYLVANIA

January 10, 1919, A Royal Decree announced the annexation of Transylvania by Roumania. This was ratified January 21, 1919.

Incidentally, at the expense of considerable and persistent digging, we finally succeeded in securing the birthdate of a man whose name has recently figured in the news rather prominently, particularly in connection with the November 8th bombing at Munich. We refer to OTTO STRASSER, reputed leader of the "Black Front"—the anti-Nazi body in Germany. The date of birth for Otto Strasser, given by an authentic source, is SEPTEMBER 10, 1897—informant Dr. Katz, of New York City.

Another disaffected member of the Nazi Party merits mention, i.e., FRITZ THYSEN, NOVEMBER 9, 1873.

Finally:

ADMIRAL ERIC VON RAEDER, born April 24, 1876.

GENERAL WALTHER VON BRAUCHITSCH, born October 4, 1881.

GERMAN FOREIGN MINISTER VON RIBBENTROP, born April 30, 1893.

PROPAGANDA MINISTER GOEBBELS, born October 29, 1897.

Just look at those Fixed Signs. With all those major conjunctions culminating in 1941 it looks like a critical year for Taureans (also for Scorpio, Aquarius and Leo) who, in the meantime, curiously enough, have been moving into the front line in a rather impressive fashion.

EPHEMERIS

We are happy to know that our new American Astrology Ephemeris and Aspectarian has found favor with so many astrologers. We had hoped and believed that it would, because it seemed to us that such an ephemeris could render a genuine service to students.

The following comments are encouraging:

Thanks for the copy of the 1940 Ephemeris. It appears to be the answer to an astrologer's prayer. I am going to take half a day off and go through it thoroughly from various viewpoints, for I really think that you have got something there.

Ernest A. Grant.

Thanks very much for the second copy of your Ephemeris. It certainly is a masterpiece, infinitely excelling any ephemeris available today. It most certainly deserves an ovation from the astrological students in America.

Paul Council.

I recently bought one of your 1940 American Astrology Ephemeris, and while, of course, the tables are not new, since they have been in American Astrology Magazine so long, I want to congratulate you on the manner of publication. There are advantages in having it for a longitude of 75, even though most of us have our blanks arranged for Greenwich. The style and type and the arrangement puts it far in advance of any other that I know of.

Ernest Wykes.

I have been using Raphael's Ephemeris every year since and including the year 1887. The other day I received your American Astrology complete Ephemeris and Aspectarian for 1940.

Please allow me to express my pleasure and surprise to find it head and shoulders above all others. Please accept my humble congratulations.

William H. Paige.

I wish to express my thanks and satisfaction for the ephemeris for 1940. The size and printing make it clear and it contains much more data than I expected.

Frederick H. Robinson.

Congratulations on publishing a most excellent ephemeris.

My copy arrived yesterday and I am thoroughly grateful. I trust that you may be able to make this a yearly publication.

Will P. Benjamine.

Please send me two of those splendid 1940 Ephemerides you are putting out. An astrologer friend showed me his copy. It was the last in the store or he would have secured me one.

C. E. Burnley.

I received your sample copy of the Ephemeris and Aspectarian for 1940 which I will gladly display with my other books in lecture halls. I lecture each Tuesday night on some subject of philosophy and also teach astrology. Quite a number of our students make use of your American Astrology Magazine, etc.

Charles M. Stein.

Congratulations on the New American Astrology Ephemeris for 1940.

Just purchased a copy and in my opinion it is the finest of its type ever published. It has everything.

Albert Rainer.

I thank you for the American Astrology Ephemeris and Aspectarian, it is so complete.

Charles R. Hook.

Congratulations to American Astrology publishers and Hugh S. Rice for the excellent Ephemeris.

The information contained is sufficiently complete to suit the most exacting needs of the astrologer.

May the publication of this ephemeris continue throughout the years.

Edward Doane.

Enclosed find 50c for two 1940 Ephemerides. Please forward to above addresses as soon as possible—they are intended as Christmas presents.

A Reader.

Needless to say, the above commendations, and many others that have been received, were very gratifying, and we do want to make the American Astrology Ephemeris and Aspectarian a permanent institution. However, we also take this opportunity to invite the readers of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, and American astrological students in general, to give us as much tangible cooperation as possible in this endeavor.

The Ephemeris is so reasonably priced that, even if we were to sell all that we have printed, we would still be out \$1,500 on this first year. We don't mind that—but if we do sell them all we will feel much more encouraged. Such would be tangible proof that our service is appreciated by a sufficient number of students to make it worth while to continue.

Send your orders direct to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE or ask for it at your local book store. If they do not have it in stock, you can

do us a favor by urging that they secure a supply.

Retail price 25c. Dealer's discount 33⅓%. Furthermore, astrological teachers can cooperate by introducing this Ephemeris to their students, instructing them in its use and urging them to use it.

FEBRUARY, 1940

We have already dealt with this month in considerable detail in our January issue, page 31, subtitle "Earthquakes," but there is one more configuration of considerable importance which we neglected to mention, i.e., transiting Mars conjunct the degree of the lunar eclipse of October 28, 1939, which occurs on February 22, 1940. This configuration must be included in a complete picture of what promises to be an unusually violent month.

In our January issue, pages 31 and 32, we dealt with the transit of Mars over the April, 1939, eclipse and the conjunction of Mars and Saturn, both taking place around the lunation of February 8th, and this remaining transit of Mars over the October (1939) lunar eclipse extends the danger period from February 7th to February 22nd.

This February 22nd transit would seem to be particularly potent in eastern U. S. A. Uranus exactly on the meridian and the Moon exactly rising at the moment of transit certainly looks like a "Hellzapoppin" in governmental circles. With Mars in the ninth house, an International Crisis (involving U. S. A.) is not improbable, plus no end of trouble with agents of foreign countries—looks like a busy time for the "Dies Committee"—to which must be added that the specific dangers to public welfare listed in our January issue are also further accentuated by this transit.

GEOGRAPHIC ASTROLOGY

To the Editor:

If you have any simple literature whereby I may understand how to correlate any part of a chart to its geographical place (if possible), I should be very pleased to have particulars. Johndro's "Earth in the Heavens" is rather intricate and advanced, as is also Paul Councel's, then again the Vernal Equinox precessional date varies.

A. E. B.

ANSWER: We do not believe that there is available any literature relative to the correlation of the horoscope with the geographical points that one might call exactly "simple." This must inevitably be a relatively complicated procedure, if it is to be accurate and of any value.

Of course, there is a method which has long been in use and which has some merits, possibly, whereby, having erected your natal chart for the place of birth, you then shift the mid-heaven backward or forward 1° for each degree of longitude that the native moves east or west of his birthplace. For instance, a person born in London, England, having moved to Philadelphia, U. S. A., would, by this method, move his mid-heaven backward 75° , then, taking into consideration the latitude of the new locality, a chart is erected for this new mid-heaven for the latitude of this new location, rather than that of the birthplace. In the above case, the native, born in London, having moved to Philadelphia and having shifted his mid-heaven backward 75° to correspond to the longitude of Philadelphia, would then erect his new chart for latitude 40° N—the latitude of Philadelphia.

Some curious situations arise in the application of this method to progressed charts. For instance, in a certain locality a person may have natal Mars coming to the cusp of his progressed ascendant, which, if Mars is afflicted at birth, might indicate a period involving violence and personal injury; but, by moving several hundred miles south, he might cause Mars to have already passed his ascendant in that locality. Thus, he may be said to have actually moved out from under the danger. He could then remain in this new (southern) locality, until Mars passed his progressed ascendant farther north, and then return if he found it desirable to do so.

ISN'T THIS AWFUL?

To the Editor:

Have just read "Capricorn's" letter, in the department of "Many Things" in this month's issue of your magazine. Permit me to say that I thoroughly agree with the writer of said letter. The most inhuman monster I have ever known is a native of Cancer. He is cruel to the point of insanity—false to himself and the world in general. He would sell his own mother down the river if he thought to thereby accrue financial gain. He is so utterly lacking in any sense of decency that it is hard to believe that he was born of woman. He will smile to your face and then plot your destruction without the least compunction. Of course, what may fool astrologers is the fact that a man like that will sit in a movie and cry crocodile tears over the pictured woes of some fictitious character. He will go all sentimental and soft at the sound of a child's voice—and then kick and beat his own children unmercifully. But maybe there just

isn't anything in astrology that shows up the evil of such a man—maybe astrology sees only the crocodile tears—who knows?

Have been an astrology "addict" myself for several years, and have spent quite a bit of money trying to get an accurate horoscope and forecast. I haven't condemned the science because its representatives have failed to serve me—but I do condemn your answer to "Capricorn" as being in rather bad taste.

Yours for fewer and better astrologers.

Mrs. J. L.

ANSWER: The writer of the above did not furnish her birthdata but we venture to assume that she does not have the Sun or Moon in Cancer.

To the Editor:

Although I am only a beginner in Astrology, I have taken your magazine for many months, I must say I enjoy it very much.

The letter titled "Ouch," by Capricorn, interested me very much. I am one of eleven children, and am a Cancer-Leo. I feel like having my say in answer to Capricorn's letter.

I have a sister born in Capricorn, and the remarks of your correspondent are remarks my sister has uttered time and again. She, my sister, and I somehow do not hit it off. Nearly everything she says is opposed to the truth, because they (Capricorn people) are so governed by externals that they are most unreasonable.

Everything Miss Capricorn (I take it that the writer was a woman, short of stature, gray eyes, and dark complexion) said in that letter are external impressions received by a person governed completely by what appears on the surface.

My sister, too, thinks that the whole world rests on her shoulders, and that Cancer folks are parasites. Why do they think that? Why is it she can't get along with Cancer natives? Is it because Cancer people will not submit themselves body and soul to their dictatorship?

Capricorn people are "never" wrong. The writer who said unpleasant things about them has a grudge against them. The write-up on the Leo moon nativities was so true, yes, even the unpleasant parts (and we all have something unpleasant in our make-up), that when I read it I gasped and said, "My gosh, isn't it the truth?"

It seems our Capricorn friend could not take it. She is like my sister, who takes delight in saying time and again, "People born in January are honest, sincere, kind, clever,

long-suffering and responsible"; so the writer of that article who had the impudence to even suggest that Capricorn people have even the tiniest fault should be spanked. Capricorn people are all right in their own sphere of interest—that is "the world." They shine in business, they are natural born politicians, business men and women. Yes, I believe they are honest and sincere, and aboveboard in their dealings with their fellowman, but when they try to manage the home, and especially children, the way they manage the factory or business office, that is where they fall down and make d--- fools of themselves.

It has always seemed to me that Capricorn people were ushered into this world in a snow drift, and landed on the rocks, for their whole lives are occupied in fighting for their rights. Everyone is jealous of them, they think. Yes, it seems to be their fate to have to turn people's homes upside down, and arrange the furniture differently. Even Johnnie has to be told to go and wash his hands—Johnnie's mother is too ignorant "to take time off" to notice Johnnie's behavior. Ah, but if Johnnie's mother should rebel and inform Miss Capricorn that she is capable of managing little Johnnie, ah, then the fireworks start. Johnnie's mother is selfish, she takes no interest in her child, she lets him behave like a savage. Yes, my friends, Johnnie's mother is selfish to the core because she understands little children, and allows them to get dirty once in awhile. It may appear on the surface that Johnnie's mother does not "take time off" to correct her children, but if Miss Capricorn could read the thoughts of Johnnie's mother, thoughts of various kinds all centered around her darling son. She knows that nearly all children are young savages. She knows too that time will change things. She knows that it spells ruination and ill health to try and put her old head on Johnnie's young shoulders.

Can you tell me, Miss Capricorn, why it is that I have eight sisters, and I get along fine with seven of them? But the eighth one—a Capricorn—gives me the creeps. I can't bear to even talk to her. She rubs me the wrong way. She complains that "she is driven" to do things, when the fact of the matter is she has never been asked to do anything for anybody. She complains of heavy responsibilities which bear down on her. She has never been asked, not ever has she consented to share even the smallest responsibility. She complains that all her sisters and brothers are jealous of her. There is not one member of the family who does other than "pity her."

She is the only one of the girls who is unmarried. Does the word "jealousy" suggest anything to you, Miss Capricorn?

Oh, Miss Capricorn, if you would only break down that hardened crust that is making your life so miserable and has filled you with false imaginings. Oh, if you would only reveal to the world your kindness of heart, for Capricorn folk are indeed sincere and loving, and ambitious. If you would only try and "see within" and understand other people (especially Cancer people), you would learn much. You would see why it is that Capricorn people have to "fight" for their rights. You would see why it is that Cancer folks get alone so nicely without having to fight.

Oh yes, Cancer people have their faults, but as a people they don't get hot under the collar if they are taken to task for these faults. Try, Capricorn, and mend your ways. Don't be offended if you are told that it is wrong to interfere with other people's home life, or ambitions. We are all different, and if we could only be tolerant with each other, what a great help it would be.

Sincerely yours,

Cancer-Leo.

—G'wan! Capricorn can't be that bad.

To the Editor:

The letter signed Capricorn in "Many Things" Department for December was as accurate a description of Cancerian womanhood as I have ever read and Capricorn should be praised for her keen observation. I should know; I am a double Cancer and plead guilty to every ignoble thing she has mentioned. There is one thing she overlooked: Cancer always gives the impression of being a good sport, admitting his faults, throwing himself on the mercy of the other fellow, knowing full well the weakness of the American public for championing the under-dog. Another thing: I find myself betraying a confidence and alibiing with, "It just slipped out!"

My husband is also Cancer! So he understood how you felt when Capricorn threw the book at you. But I wouldn't trade him for Clark Gable. Kept well flattered and well fed, Cancer husbands are the best in the Zodiac. Of course, I don't exactly trust him around the full of the Moon, but he doesn't trust me either, so we stick awfully close together during these times and it has worked for 14 grand years. We are out here on a vacation and you should see the competition I have!

In closing, let me say that your answer to Capricorn was a classic of Cancerian expres-

sion and the observation you quoted from Robert Garland is a gem that should hang over every desk and telephone, and be engraved on every mirror. That alone is worth the price of the December issue and I consoled myself by reading it after Capricorn's truthful analysis of my character. And don't think we Cancers didn't do anything about it—we did! We had left our son in the East to finish his term, but when my husband read about Cancer natives being failures as mothers, his level glance met mine, so we wired a ticket to his grandmother and he will be with us for the holidays. Capricorn's letter was super-colossal, as they say out here!

A. Crab.

To the Editor:

While reading my December **AMERICAN ASTROLOGY**, on page 14 I found an article called "Ouch." I take it this man, or lady, is a Capricorn. I know a few Cancer friends and find they are grand folks. But I did marry a Capricorn man, born January 9, 1905 in Vienna, Austria. His mother is also a Capricorn, born in December, on the 29th 1881, also in Vienna, Austria. I found that with such people, jealousy and selfishness are their God. They are very bull-headed. They will stop at nothing to have their way. Cross a Capricorn and they will kill.

While I can't help but feel sorry for these people, I know they are all wrong in their ideas of life. You can't tell or make them see the light. I stuck it out for ten years with my husband, but after seeing his mother, I found son like mother. Both believe it is O. K. to be untrue.

I was lied about and beaten. I had to take my child and run for my life. My idea of Capricorn is just the same as this person's opinion of Cancer. I do know this much, I don't ever want any more Capricorns for husbands—or mothers-in-law. Am not quite sure I even want them for friends. I don't like people who smile to your face and stick you in the back. I do feel sorry for any one who does have an insanity in some way. I don't want to be hard, but feel as if I really know what Capricorn people are. I should after ten years of marriage to one.

I just want to add that the **AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE** has given me a great deal of happiness.

MRS. W.

—Which would seem to be a study in "relativity"—or something.

To the Editor:

I have just read in your December book the letter signed "Capricorn."

Woe is me. Through no fault of mine, I was born under Cancer, and as there is nothing I can do about it, will have to carry on under that awful sign.

But, so help me, I didn't know we poor Cancerians were like that. Of course we never see ourselves as others see us, and no one ever told me how awful I was.

Do you suppose my friends have been kidding me along, letting me think I was a fairly decent person? Perish the thought!

In spite of the vicissitudes dished out to me, I've tried to do my bit as I went along by keeping both home and business going, but maybe I'm all wet at that.

Couldn't you find, among the numerous stars, planets, etc., some little crumb of comfort you could pass on to us poor deluded Cancer folk, that would cheer us up after getting such an awful character, so we wouldn't think we were the world's worst?

Our sign does not produce fatalists, and I hope we are not hopelessly self-centered. I'm sorry for Capricorn, who feels life is so gloomy and hard, but I might add that, having known a Goat all my life, I feel they do seem to have hard knocks at times, but,—they fail to use opportunities to get away from those conditions, and, as Mark Twain said of the weather, they "talk a lot—but do nothing about it."

The world is still a good place in which to live (especially the U. S. A.), and there are a great many good people in it under any or all signs, believe it or not, and so a Happy New Year to you and our Capricorn lady.

From
A. Crab.

—Yes! Yes!—come to think of it—after forty-two years of battling the "Tides of Time," we have just about concluded that

"There is so much good in the worst of us,

And so much bad in the best of us,

That it ill becomes any of us

To speak ill of the rest of us."

No doubt it is true that the sign Cancer has produced some—*what was that she called us?*—lacrimose amphibians, but on the other hand one can hardly call STEPHEN FOSTER (July 4th) a "crocodile"—even his worst enemy would never have accused that gentle soul of harming anyone—but himself. MARY BAKER EDDY (July 16th) was admittedly a temperamental creature, but anyone who has the temerity to accuse her of being an "inhuman monster" must reckon with several hundred

thousand members of the "Mother Church" who have definite opinions to the contrary. What about the Mayo brothers—DR. CHARLES MAYO (July 19th) and DR. WILLIAM MAYO (June 29th)? Surely their acknowledged benefactions to the human race lift them out of the classification of "parasites."

To these we might add COL. GOETHALS (June 29th), of Panama Canal fame, CECIL RHODES (July 5th), the Empire Builder, also RUBENS, the Flemish artist (June 29th) etc.

On the other hand, HENRY VIII (June 28th) was a Cancer native of whom about the best that we might say is that he was undoubtedly popular—albeit with the wrong people. However, plenty of women seemed willing enough to gamble on his generosity—whatever that may signify—if anything?—but something to the same effect might be said of AL CAPONE—January 18th—Capricorn.

Not to overlook the virtues of our Capricorn friends for whom much may be said (polar opposite of Cancer) we might call attention to:

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (born January 17, 1706), the first *Doctor of Common Sense*. By his life and works he certainly revealed the cautious, practical and persevering Capricorn to perfection. His genius for organization may be attributed to the same source. Considering every detail of his life, habits and general attitude toward life, a more perfect example of Saturn at his best could scarcely be found. The sons and daughters of Saturn are advised to study his life carefully and be guided by the rules which he laid down for their special benefit.

SIR ISAAC NEWTON (born December 25 1642) applied his accurate Saturnine mind to problems of physics and mathematics. It is quite appropriate that the Law of Gravitation should have been formulated by a man who had as a planetary life ruler the planet of law and order.

WILLIAM E. GLADSTONE (the "Grand Old Man," born December 29, 1809)* not only gave us an outstanding example of Saturn as a statesman, but by remaining in power to an advanced age, revealed the unusual staying power and long life conferred by this planet.

WOODROW WILSON (born December 28th), another example of Saturn as a statesman, also as President of Princeton University. He revealed this planet at work in the educational world.

* By the way, it is curious to note that Gladstone, Edgar Allan Poe, Charles Darwin, and Abraham Lincoln were all born in 1809—something special about that year?—perhaps.

There is no doubt that if we searched with sufficient diligence we could find evidence of much evil, and much good, in any of the twelve signs.

*"As shadows cast upon the sea
Lose trueness by each wave and shoal,
So we, like they, may sometimes be
But blurred reflections of the Soul"*

—Zalante

Almost anyone who is merely human has some meanness or pettiness in his nature. But a beneficent God did give us a sense of humor to compensate us for what we are, or are not—for which "Praise Be!" Have you ever noticed what a lot of trouble a lack of it can cause?—Humor, I mean. For instance, if HITLER (Moon in Capricorn) or STALIN (Moon conjunct Saturn) didn't take *themselves* so seriously?—

RAIN CYCLES

N. Y. Herald Tribune

Sunday, November 19, 1939

"Every 6 Days, 18 Hours,

It Rains at the Capital

"Scientist Strikes Average in Checkup
Back to 1924

"WASHINGTON, Nov. 18 (UP).—Dr. Charles G. Abbot, of the Smithsonian Institution, who made a scientific study of Washington precipitation covering a fifteen-year period, found that it rained here regularly every six days and eighteen hours.

"Successions of rainy week ends have been so persistent of late that Dr. Abbot decided to make the study. He looked over records dating back to January, 1924, to find grounds for the supposition that there is a marked period of seven days in local rainfall. His study disclosed, he told the institution, that the six-day, eighteen-hour period is approximately the same as the one-quarter of the period of the sun's rotation upon its axis. This fact, he added, "is not a coincidence but a real relationship of cause and effect."

U. S. HOROSCOPE

We wrote to Mr. Joseph Milburn, Berkeley, California, relative to a horoscope which he has advanced as the truly authentic horoscope of the U. S. A., and received the following information:

To the Editor:

The chart which I consider to be the true one for the United States is set for 10 A.M., October 17, 1781. My reasons for deciding on this time and date, and evidence supporting this decision, are set forth in a series of six articles which I wrote for the *BULLETIN*. These articles ran consecutively commencing in No. 213—January/March issue of 1937. In issue No. 219, the next succeeding the last of this series, appeared a letter of some interest from a correspondent in reference to these articles.

I understand that these issues may still be obtained from the publisher.

I do not know who first made claims for the Gemini chart of July 4, 1776. I was familiar with this chart many years before becoming acquainted with many others that have been set for that date.

All of these charts, as I point out in my articles, are in some measure responsive, but not one of them is sufficiently so to be convincing; of these charts, the Gemini one is the most responsive because the Signs on the horizon are the same as those of the true chart, and now, for years, Gemini on the ascendant of this chart is the sign on the progressed ascendant of the true chart.

Joseph Milburn.

WEATHER

Re our mention of weather in connection with our forecast for January (page 32, January, 1940, issue), we might have added that the transiting Saturn conjunct the transiting Nodes also, as a rule, presages an extraordinarily dry summer, frequently a "drought" year.

In our October, 1934 issue, page 14, we called attention to the influences of the Nodes upon Weather—particularly the South Nodes, and with special reference to the planetary Nodes, as follows:

"It appears that Lunations or Eclipses on the South Node of a planet (the orb is fairly narrow) tends to release a destructive force of the nature of the planet involved, and in connection with a Drought such as we have just experienced (1933)—following an unusually severe winter—we have found that the South Node of Saturn merits careful consideration."

By the same line of reasoning, it would be logical to assume that the transit of Saturn over the transiting South Node would have a similar effect, because any South Node contact tends

to destroy form and release energy. Hence, the transiting Saturn-South Node conjunction can be expected to release, in a rather drastic, even destructive (often explosive) manner, the forces hitherto held in restraint by Saturn.

Satan Unmasked

(Continued from page 14)

is in a Cardinal Sign, causes at least partial deafness.

Saturn in the Seventh House denotes a faithful but undemonstrative partner when well aspected, though a cruel or a treacherous one if afflicted.

Saturn in the Tenth causes a fatality to hang over the life, as has been many times observed (Napoleon, Hitler, Lord Byron, etc.).

Saturn conjunction Mars proposes fear allied to hate: a person in a corner with his back to the wall; a tremendous fighter in self-defense, though possibly a coward at heart; something of the ruthless killer. Saturn conjunct Mars and trined by Mercury, while squared by Neptune or the Moon, may propose even more surely the tendency to produce the ruthless killer, this being an extremely murderous configuration!

Saturn in Virgo trine and in mutual reception with Mercury in Capricorn usually denotes a brilliant intellect, more particularly if Mercury be posited in the Third House, this configuration being indeed the very sign-manual of the writer, the author, the *litterateur*.

Fateful Nativities are those in which Saturn afflicts either the Sun or the Moon.

Saturn in Sagittarius, or in the Ninth House regardless of Sign, is an index to considerable of an iconoclastic disposition: cynical, lacking in reverence, deficient in that faculty the phrenologist calls "sublimity," not at all impressed by show, wealth or position. Often a nut-cracker brand of humor accompanies this position of the Lord of Melancholy.

For further observations regarding Saturn, either by position or aspects, see the venerable Cardan's *One Hundred Aphorisms Relating to Nativities* which, along with those of Lilly and Coley and the *Centiloquium* of Claudius Ptolemy, form a veritable encyclopedia in brief—surely a gold mine awaiting the pick of the industrious student of Art.

Many more interesting configurations involving Saturn could be added to this list,

but for the length of the remaining ground to be covered.

Truly Astrology, rightly considered, is the art and science of Spiritual Chemistry.

NEXT MONTH *General Influences*

Horary Astrology

(Continued from page 17)

he would escape punishment, as he had so many times in the past. Saturn is co-ruler of the 4th house and is conjunction the Moon in the 8th house, and both are square to Pluto and Venus. The Grand trine is with malefic planets and indicates the ease with which he enticed these girls off on the trip, also his escape from lynching. I told the class on August 29th, 1939, at which time I delineated the above chart, that he would pay the full penalty for his crime and no leniency would be shown him, and this has subsequently proved true, as recently the courts sentenced him to be electrocuted.

If the mothers of these girls had sought the advice of a competent Astrologer, I am sure they would not have gone on this ill-fated trip.

The ruler of the girls is Jupiter, which is semi-square Uranus, indicating danger to their physical bodies; the Moon is applying to a semi-sextile to Jupiter, which set off

the Moon conjunction Saturn square to Pluto and Venus. Mars, co-ruler of the girls' 1st house (the 7th house), is hooked up on the Grand Trine to the malefic planets Mars to Uranus and Neptune; and Mars is the co-ruler of their 8th house (the 2nd house). Jupiter is tied up in a T-square to the M.C. and Ascendant in Cardinal signs, indicating the drastic and quick disaster to the girls.

The end of the matter for the girls is the 10th house (their 4th house). Pluto, ruling this house, is heavily afflicted, and the moon, co-ruler of their 4th house, is also heavily afflicted. I am sure any Astrologer could have advised against this ill-fated trip. The only thing the grand trine did was to give them visions (Neptune) of a grand and glorious dream of the movies (Neptune) and radio fame (Uranus).

This chart again proves that the time of the starting on this trip was the correct time for erecting the chart and surely paints an exact picture of the events, which I am sure a chart erected for the time of receiving my friend's letter with the question relative to the ex-convict escaping punishment, would never have shown. I do not say that when a question is asked of the astrologer that a chart erected for that time will not show a clear picture, but I do maintain that wherever the time of the event is known, this time shows a more accurate map and eliminates the equation of how greatly the querent desired the information and if he had given the matter sufficient consideration.

Your Subscription to **American Astrology Magazine** *means a worthwhile saving to you*

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for \$2.00 ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for \$3.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Planetary Cycles

The Cycles of Mars and of Jupiter During the Year 1940 in Relation to Events at Home and Abroad

Frederic van Norstrand

"Nature, which is the true vesture of God, reveals Him to the wise, hides Him from the foolish."—Thomas Carlyle

PROLOGUE

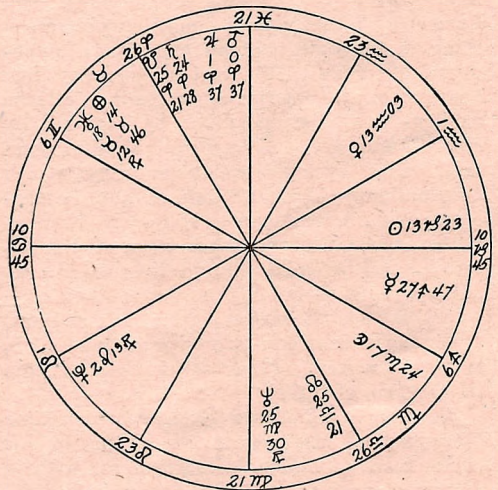
As regards the northing of the planets Mars and Jupiter during the opening month of the current year, these two factors portray the outset of new cycles of energy (Mars) and of material supply in conjunction with the spiritual urge toward attainment (Jupiter). As both planets fall very closely conjunct the other in the astronomical Figures illustrating the start of their respective cycles, it is quite patent their deeper import portrays a synthesized effort toward demand and supply, besides a renewal of world-energy and aspiration, in both of which qualities humanity would appear to be rather depleted at present.

In conclusion, it only remains for me to add that I have chosen the moment of both planets' respective crossings of the equator in their northward motion (declinational movement) as being more accurately symbolical of their initial outset upon their new cycles than would the time of their longitudinal entry into the Sign Aries itself. In this matter I wholeheartedly concur with the views of the eminent Rudhyar, as expressed in his interesting article in the September, 1939 issue of this magazine.

MARS CYCLE

Commencing January, 1940

The planet Mars reaches North Declination once more on January 4, 1940. At the beginning of his cycle, he stands within a one-degree conjunction with Jupiter, both reigning from the Tenth House at Washington. His only close adverse aspects are the semisquares he makes to Uranus and Venus, the square made to Mercury and the sesquare he makes to the Moon in the eighteenth degree of the Scorpion.



Mars Cycle
January 4, 1940
4:34 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

Thus it is to be noted that our financial relations with other countries are bound to be rather involved and unprofitable for a time, particularly during this winter season. Along about the seventh of March, 1940, our foreign relations should improve, at which time Mars proceeds toward the trine aspect of the Sun in Capricorn in the Seventh House of the Cycle Figure. This martian cycle map stresses governmental extravagance, particularly at the present time, an increase of mortality, especially amongst women, apparently due to the spread of an epidemical disease in this country, also martial excitement caused by the war in Europe. It also confirms the judgment that success inclines largely to favor the German arms

during the first half of the year. This winter the prices for commodities of all kinds threaten to reach a higher level than for some time past.

Mars, the Rising Star of the Material World, signifier of the dynamic energy of the universe, enters upon his cycle, brave, impulsive, gallant and enterprising, but also overconfident through being so very closely allied to Jupiter, who is ruthless, extravagant and bold. It is significant that both he and Jupiter fall in close conjunction with the Moon as posited in the Nativity of the Third German Reich, also with the Moon and Jupiter as observed in the original German War Figure of September 1, 1939. From these coincidences it may safely be forecast that during the months of January and February of this year we may expect something in the nature of an even more determined offensive on the part of Germany than any heretofore, a series of determined attacks against the Allies' positions by sea and by air. This entry of Mars and Jupiter upon their new cycles—Jupiter entering North Declination on January 13th, as note hereinafter—is moreover seen to stiffen the Franco-British resistance and these two nations' determination to hold out to the bitter end. The extreme probability of there being considerable martial excitement in this country, particularly between January 6th and 24th, is also foreseen. (This article was written in the fall of 1939.)

On or about January 22nd, at which time Mars makes the sextile of Venus in his cycle map, a financial agreement with a foreign power, very likely England, is foreshadowed.

On or close to March 14th, when Mars conjuncts Uranus in the cycle Figure, having opposed the Moon therein on the day previous, a prominent member of either the Senate, the Cabinet or the diplomatic corps will probably die. Around this time, too, exhibitions of bad temper in Congressional debates may quite confidently be expected, in addition to which there may occur a change in the Cabinet and the government will not unlikely make a false step or two in regard to a fiscal policy to be pursued. Other than such events as these, violent deaths are seen to be upon the increase at this time, particularly among women and minor children, and turbulence, lawlessness and not a little public excitation also threaten to be prevalent.

On April 12th Mars crosses the Ascendant in the Great Horoscope of the United States, and on the 14th conjuncts the U. S. radical

Uranus, to shortly thereafter form other decidedly major aspects with planets in the National Figure, all of which impulses will tend to stimulate many departments of our national consciousness. This passage of Mars through Gemini—from April 1st to May 17, 1940 inclusive—will prove to be one of the most active periods during the current year, to be rivaled only by his passage through Cancer from May 18th to July 3, 1940. Thus Mars' infusion of fresh energy into our consciousness as a people is most certain to exert a far-reaching effect during the present year.

Mars' Trend

The following is a short sketch of the particular trend of Mars' influence throughout the months of 1940:—

JANUARY—Otherwise than as already noted, disputes over financial questions in Congress; the deaths of very many wealthy people; high national expenditures and the government inclines toward extravagance.

FEBRUARY—Crops suffer; fires and disturbances connected with mines, real estate and agriculture; the government will be rather severely shaken; Adolf Hitler is definitely on his way out at last.

MARCH—Troublesome foreign questions; many divorces, assaults and much ill-treatment of women; national defense measures occupy the attention of Congress; considerable public excitement of the sort to stimulate recruiting in our army and navy.

APRIL—Military questions arise as warlike rumors spread and military maneuvers take place; national expenditure and taxation steadily increases; some rioting in different sections of the country.

MAY—Already dealt with in the delineation of the May 7th lunation.

JUNE—Warlike talk; active steps taken toward military preparedness.

JULY—More along the same lines; changes in military policy; strikes and riots.

AUGUST—Still further increase in taxation; active measures for national defense; the workers suffer; many accidents; the probable end of a madman!

SEPTEMBER—Accidents, fires; much discontent throughout the country; considerable Secret Service activity; afflictions among the working class.

OCTOBER—Governmental strength and activity preponderates; many secret plans formulated; an epidemic of mysterious crimes; considerable naval activity.

NOVEMBER—Continuation of naval ac-

tivity with the probability that several new vessels will be launched or old ones recommissioned; much business activity and enterprise.

DECEMBER—Reorganization of government along with much increased military activity; reorganization of finances; financial stringency; many business failures.

Otherwise Mars' prime influence during 1940, as concerns this country and as foreshadowed in his Cycle Figure appended herewith, inclines toward disputes with foreign powers; an increase in the rapidity of both marriages and divorce; the spread of an epidemic of infectious disease of an inflammatory nature affecting the head and very possibly the blood stream; much increased governmental activity, especially in relation to taxation and fiscal control in addition to an increased spending program with which considerable extravagance is foreseen.

Throughout the world at large, Mars' close conjunction with Jupiter at the beginning of each other's cycle forecasts religious and especially ecclesiastical disputes and not a little activity and excitement in connection with them. Moreover, particularly at the outset of this year, many deaths are foreseen as occurring among divines, lawyers and physicians, as also attacks upon and crimes to be committed against them. Hospitals and charities are due for not a little criticism and to suffer materially thereby.

As Mars enters upon his cycle in the Tenth House at Washington, within a degree of a conjunction with Jupiter, with whom he is in even closer parallel, it is foreseen that the major portion of his influence—particularly between January 4th and October 8, 1940, upon which latter date he souths in declination, with the result that his rate of vibrational intensity declines somewhat in the northern hemisphere—will be exerted toward the energization of government, especially in relation to our internal organization and affairs. At London and Paris he commences his course through the Zodiac well within orb of a conjunction with the cusp of the Eighth House, while at Berlin and Rome he is found about midway in the Seventh. Probably his most important position at this time is seen to be almost exclusively a feature of the Washington Cycle Figure with a corresponding activity as indicated. Thus, too, it would appear as though his northern declinational activity will manifest more throughout the eastern half of this country, with the probability that sections a little to the south of east will

be the arena of his greatest activity, especially at the outset of the cycle.

It is not to be expected, however, that Mars' influence will be apt to be felt quite so directly during the period he follows the Sun—which he does for the greater part of this year, or until August 30th, upon which date he forms his first conjunction with Sol—as will be the case when he begins to precede the Lord of Day in his rising. The lunation of September 1st coming may be said to fairly inaugurate this solar precedence of Mars. Thereafter throughout the remainder of the year, the God of Battles heralds the rising of the Lord of Day, so that the solar light is seen through a martian haze, particularly in September during the few days immediately following the lunation while Mars conjuncts Mercury just ahead of Sol at sunrise. Thus it will be useful to remember to keep our heads while all about us so many others stand in such eminent danger of losing theirs during this apotheosis of the martian ray.

Mars Direct in Motion

A notable feature of Mars' transit from 0° Aries to and including the twenty-eighth degree of Scorpio during 1940, is the fact that he does not retrograde once during the entire year. In view of which direction in his course through the first eight Signs, his vibration bespeaks no lingering malevolence lying in wait to trip up the unwary, such as, for instance, occurred during July and August last year, when a retrograde Mars in Capricorn held the Ninth House of the Washington Figure, in square to Saturn retrograde in the Twelfth at the August lunation. It was this retrograde position of Mars in relation to a similar position of Saturn that so greatly aided and abetted the outbreak of the current European imbroglio.

In conclusion, it is interesting to note that this Mars-Jupiter conjunction and parallel in the former planet's Cycle Figure will be very apt to manifest in symbolic repercussions throughout the world of style and fashion in that in all probability the prevailing styles will even more closely ape the military while the fashionable colors in feminine apparel will be rather startling, shades of red, crimsons and electric colors very largely predominating during the planet's northern passage.

In the latitude and around the longitude of Washington, D. C., during the greater part of January, Mars will be observed scintillating brightly near the meridian and almost directly overhead shortly after sunset.

Mars, planet of energy, Lord of Struggle and promoter of victory, Angel of Generation and of Regeneration, Rising Star of the Material World, herald of battle and harbinger of triumph, Zamael, Lord of Life, avenging sword of the Most High—he it is who makes straight the way of the Elect.

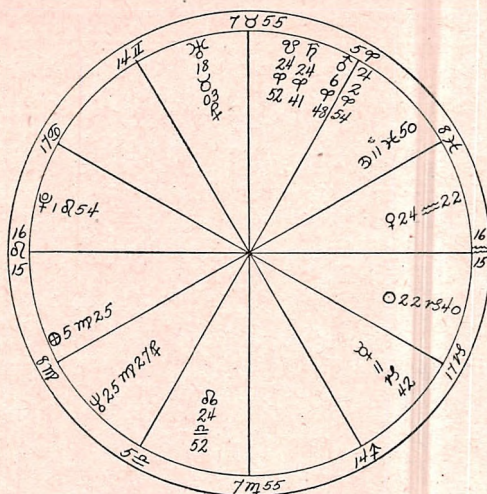
JUPITER CYCLE

Commencing January 13, 1940

The planet Jupiter reached the vernal Equinoctial Point at the outset of his new cycle on January 13th last. At the beginning of his course through the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac, he stands within a 4° conjunction of Mars, in trine to Pluto and Mercury and in semisquare to Uranus from his position closely conjunct the cusp of the Ninth House at Washington. Thus Jupiter's influence just at this time is very largely colored by that of Mars, though Jupiter precedes Mars some four minutes at his rising.

Jupiter's position astride Mars on the cusp of the Ninth House clearly indicates the spread of militant religious movements destined to make every effort to effect peace by arbitration (Jupiter trined by Pluto, Ruler of the Fourth in the Twelfth House), though the semisquare to Uranus shows the difficulties in the way thereof. Jupiter's configuration also shows the launching of several new naval vessels in this country and the recommissioning of old ones. It also portrays not a little excitement in this country as the result of disputes with foreign governments, governmental and ambassadorial snubs and the irregular actions of foreign governments. Again, in the religious world, it portrays disputes and difficulties, also differences between various sects and governments, very probably on account of ordinances attempting to curb a too militant religiosity. Some fundamental religious changes of attitude would appear to be due, some of them bearing on the question of finances. Other than this, Jupiter's position on the Ninth cusp at Washington shows some considerably increased American diplomatic activity abroad with the tacit approval of Congress and of the nation.

Jupiter favors German arms and diplomacy until along about April 3rd, on which date he squares Venus and proceeds toward the square of Pluto in the Ninth and Third Houses of the Nativity of the Third German Reich. Shortly before this he forms his opposition to Hitler's Twelfth House Uranus, having already squared his radical



Jupiter Cycle
January 13, 1940
6:52 P.M.
Washington, D. C.

Moon, Jupiter and the Moon's Nodes in the Fuehrer's Nativity. Herein may be seen a distinct presage that all is not well with Germany and her Fuehrer, and even more particularly on July 28th this year when Jupiter squares Hitler's Tenth House Saturn! Well may he declaim that he "knows his time is limited." Thereafter, during the remainder of 1940, Jupiter will be more inclined to favor the Allies—with the showdown barely a year away! In 1941, Jupiter will operate fortunately to soften the hard lot of the German people.

Jupiter follows the Sun until April 11th, when he forms his conjunction with Sol, thereafter to precede him at his rising until November 2nd, when the latter opposes Jupiter retrograde in the Zodiac, the Greater Fortune thereafter following the Sun the remainder of the year. As in the case of Mars, while behind the Sun Jupiter's renovating and inspiring influence will probably not be so strongly felt as will be the case when he precedes Sol at his rising. However, Jupiter's vibration is bound to be quite strong and very potent for good, particularly in financial matters serving to offset those financial jitters portrayed by Mars conjunction Uranus on March 16th and otherwise by the continued presence of Uranus in Taurus since April, 1935, until September 6th, on which date he falls retrograde in the Zodiac throughout the remainder of the year, with the result that his power for good is

bound to be considerably adumbrated for a time.

Jupiter the Preserver, the Greater Fortune, the uplifter and inspirer, the Vishnu of the Hindus, the mighty Jove of the Greeks, seat of the religious impulse and the preserving element in Nature, transits through North Declination until September 7, 1945, when he crosses the equator into the southern heavens. Thereafter his vibration is not so potent north of the line, his strength a little weakened, his energy more diffused.

In the Figure cast for the time he enters upon his cycle by moving north in declination, herewith appended, his position conjunct the Ninth Cusp, he being the Ruler of the Fifth, would appear to show the attempted exodus of high society from this country between April 4th and May 8th, 1941 as the result of some rather arbitrary actions by certain portions of the public. By the same token Jupiter's position and aspects foreshadow that the recall of some American diplomatic representatives accredited to one or more foreign governments will occur not later than June of '41.

Other than this, and treating Jupiter's 1940 progress through this Cycle Figure the same as a Secondary Progression, when on February 4th Jupiter conjuncts Mars in this Figure, we may confidently expect our government to initiate some diplomatic representations abroad, probably on behalf of oppressed religious sectaries.

On February 28th, when Jupiter makes the trine of Mercury in the Fourth House of the Cycle Figure, some long-delayed legislation should go through very considerably to the benefit of the country at large. It is foreseen that this legislation will have to do with long distance communication in some form or other.

On April 14th, Jupiter squares the Sun in his Cycle Figure, on or near which date the public health will be disturbed due to an epidemical illness, probably influenza, and many deaths will occur. A high society or diplomatic scandal also threatens to be aired at about this time.

On April 23rd, when Jupiter conjuncts Saturn in his cycle map, some arbitrary legislation will be attempted which threatens considerable hardship on the working classes throughout the country. Traffic accidents will also be rife throughout the land and there will be many strikes, particularly among marine workers. At this time, too, England appears to be due for some diplomatic-financial setback, while close to May

14th she should enjoy an outstanding success, probably of a naval character.

Parenthetically I may remark that Jupiter's passage through all of Aries and the first half of Taurus will prove to be a harbinger of joy to all those born between March 21st and May 6th of any year. This will especially constitute a much needed and certain-to-be-appreciated relief to Aries natives in view of cold Saturn's transit through their Sign from January 15, 1938 to and including March 20, 1940. Thus Arians may expect some very considerable good fortune between December 21st, 1939 and May 15th, 1940, upon which latter date Jupiter passes into Taurus. With respect to those born between April 20th and May 5th of any year, Jupiter's blessings are due to be considerably adulterated with Saturn's afflictions in view of Saturn's transit through the first half of the asterism of the Ox and his later retrogradation over the natal Sun positions of those born between April 27th and May 5th of any year, for whom this alternate expansion (Jupiter) and contraction (Saturn) are certain to prove confusing.

Certain it is that what with Uranus' transit through Taurus since 1935 and now Saturn's approaching passage through the Sign complicated by that of Jupiter, the poor natives of that asterism have undoubtedly had to take one awful beating—and the end is not yet. And I might add that it is equally certain that before Uranus and Saturn finally pass out of Taurus, this celestial mansion will have been crowded with about every planetary occupant of the Zodiac, only Neptune and Pluto disdaining a lodging therein! In fact, it would actually seem as though the gods themselves had "ganged up" on poor Taurus with the express purpose of putting his famous patience to the severest possible test! Nevertheless, the bull is a stubborn animal and not lightly to be turned aside; the probable outcome of the matter being that before these karmic hammer-strokes have finished resounding in the ethers, the characteristically material viewpoint of these children of the Golden Calf will have undergone a radical change, at least as regards the present generation of Taureans. As befell the Children of Israel in centuries past, so, too, will they be forced to learn the meaning of that Scriptural admonition whereof Christ reminded Satan (Saturn: mundane spirit of gross materiality): "Not by bread alone shall man live, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God." (Matthew: IV, 4.)

(Continued on page 81)

The Navamsa Horoscope

According to the Hindu Nine-fold Division of the Zodiac

George Cecil Nixon

THE Hindus assert that the birth horoscope is not entirely conclusive in deciding the fate of an individual. Before the astrologer can reach a decision, he must construct a navamsa horoscope and compare it with the birth map, to confirm or modify his conclusions.

In my previous article on the Hindu subdivisions of the zodiac, I briefly described these navamsas, but the purpose of this article is to enlarge and develop the whole idea of the navamsa map.

The term "navamsa" means a "ninefold division of a sign," and they are by far the most important of any of the zodiacal divisions. Each navamsa is $3^{\circ}20'$ in extent and as there are nine in a sign, and 12 signs of the zodiac, there are altogether 108 navamsas. Commencing with the sign Aries, they follow in the regular order of the signs; the first navamsa of Aries, extending from 0° to $3^{\circ}20'$, is called the Aries navamsa; the second, from $3^{\circ}20'$ to $6^{\circ}40'$, the Taurus navamsa, and so on to the last navamsa of Aries, which is that of Sagittarius. The first navamsa of Taurus will be Capricorn, and the second navamsa of Taurus will be ruled by Aquarius, and so on. It will be noticed from the following diagram that the signs of the same triplicity have the same navamsas.

Another way of considering them is to divide the zodiac of 360 degrees by the 27 Nakshatras or stations of the Moon, and it will be seen that each has 13°20'. Each Nakshatra has therefore 4 navamsas of 3°20' in extent.

How to Make a Navamsa Horoscope

The student, having made a list of the 108 navamsas, should find from his horoscope, the navamsas in which the planets, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn are situated. Let us ignore Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto in the meantime, as the Hindus do not consider them. Take the horoscope of the present King of England, King George VI.

It will be noticed that the Hindus use the equal house division, which is far more accurate, and the square diagram is usually the most popular. Using the Placidian cusps, the quadruple conjunction of Venus, Saturn, Uranus, and Moon in Scorpio, falls in the first house, but in the Hindu map it should be in the second, showing the defect in his speech. The conjunction of Mars, Mercury, and Sun in Sagittarius in the 3rd house, is much more likely to denote troubles with

	$0^{\circ}-3^{\circ}20'$	$3^{\circ}20'-6^{\circ}40'$	$6^{\circ}40'-10^{\circ}$	$10^{\circ}-13^{\circ}20'$	$13^{\circ}20'-16^{\circ}40'$	$16^{\circ}40'-20^{\circ}$	$20^{\circ}-23^{\circ}20'$	$23^{\circ}20'-26^{\circ}40'$	$26^{\circ}40'-30^{\circ}$
φ η \neq	φ	\varnothing	Π	\varnothing	\varnothing	Π	\varnothing	Π	\neq
\varnothing Π η	η	\equiv	\neq	φ	\varnothing	Π	\varnothing	\varnothing	Π
Π \varnothing \equiv	\varnothing	Π	\neq	η	\equiv	\neq	φ	\varnothing	Π
\varnothing Π \neq	\varnothing	\varnothing	Π	\varnothing	Π	\neq	η	\equiv	\neq

♈ 28 35 ♈	♎	♊ ♄ 16 31 ♊	♏
♊ 28.26 ±	King George VI BORN LONDON 3.5 A.M. - 14/12/1895 ASC.		♋
♌ ♀ 5.56 m ♂ 14.45 m ♂ 22.8 m ♂ 24.52 m	♍ ♂ 1.21 ♀ ♀ 18.14 ♀ ♂ 21.52 ♀	♏	♎

♋ ♂ 12.9 ♋	♌	♎ M.C. 10 ♄ 13° 48'	♏
♏ 15.54 ♊ 24.15 ♊	NAVAMSA HOROSCOPE ASC.		♌ ♈ 12.45 ♊
♎ ♈ 23.24 ♈	♏ ♀ 14.6 ♊	♊ ♌ 16.48 ±	♌

a brother, than it does by falling in the 2nd house according to western methods.

To erect the navamsa map, we must first of all fix the Ascendant. 28°26' Libra rises, and as this is in the last navamsa of Libra which extends from 26°40' to 30°, we know by the table that it is the Gemini navamsa. The Ascendant, therefore, of the Navamsa horoscope is Gemini. To ascertain the exact degree on this Ascendant, we assume that the Gemini navamsa of 3°20' is equal to 30° of Gemini. The exact Ascendant 28°26' Libra which is equal to 1°46' of the navamsa of Gemini (28°26'—26°40'), is by proportion equivalent to a similar part of the sign Gemini. To ascertain the exact degree of Gemini, we simply have to multiply the 1°46' by 9, which equals 15°54' Gemini.

The Ascendant of the navamsa map is therefore 15°54' Gemini. Similarly the Moon is in the eighth navamsa of Scorpio, which corresponds to Aquarius. Its position in the navamsa map is therefore 24°52'—23°20', which equals 1°32'. This multiplied by 9 equals 13°48' of Aquarius. Continuing in a similar manner with all the planets, we derive the following positions in the navamsa map.

ASC 15°54' Gemini
 Moon 13°48' Aquarius
 Sun 16°48' Libra
 Mars 12°9' Aries
 Mercury 14°6' Virgo
 Jupiter 17°15' Gemini
 Venus 23°24' Leo
 Saturn 12°45' Scorpio

The navamsa map will then be as follows:

Symbolical Interpretation

It must be clearly understood that this horoscope is to be interpreted symbolically. It will be seen that there are some very striking positions in this map. Jupiter is exactly rising in 17° Gemini, which is the traditional Ascendant of London. Jupiter is trine the Moon in Aquarius and the Sun in Libra, and sextile Mars and Venus. This is truly a remarkable position and clearly denotes a high destiny for the native. On comparing this map with the birth horoscope, we find that it indicates more clearly his Royal destiny. The prominence of Jupiter in the navamsa map, trine the Moon in the 9th house, illustrates strongly the native's great religious tendencies, the love of ceremony, and his revival of orthodox religion. There is evidenced a reversal to the Edwardian days of splendor. In the birth horoscope these are shown by Jupiter in Leo, trine Mars, Mercury and Sun in Sagittarius.

Saturn in Scorpio in the 6th house of the navamsa map confirms the adverse indications of health troubles shown in the birth map by the quadruple conjunction of Venus, Saturn, Uranus and Moon in Scorpio. They threaten internal troubles requiring an operation.

Mercury, the ruler of the navamsa Ascendant, is exalted in Virgo in the 4th house, whereas Venus, ruler of the birth Ascendant, is in its fall in Scorpio. This denotes that the navamsa map is a truer picture of King George's character and destiny. Thus we

find the navamsa map valuable in emphasizing the beneficent aspects of Jupiter.

These brief remarks concerning the King's horoscope will serve as a model for the interpretation of all navamsa maps. The uses of this map are many. It will be obvious to the student that the main purpose of the navamsa map is to confirm or modify the findings of the birth map.

Suppose two people are born with very similar horoscopes, both having the same sign on the Ascendant, but differing in the degree rising. How are we to distinguish between them? Are both to have the same fate? According to the rules of western astrology, we can hardly make any difference between them. This is where the navamsa map can be very useful, for each would have a different navamsa on the Ascendant, and hence the house positions of the planets in the navamsa map would differ.

Twin Births

Circumstances such as these arise in regard to twin births. Both, in most cases, have the same Ascendants, and the planetary positions, both by house and sign, are the same, yet their fates can be entirely different. Why is it that, in cases of twins born a few minutes after each other, one dies in infancy and the other lives a long and useful life? Surely we are not going to say that the laws of Astrology have failed us? I maintain that the clue to this anomaly will be found in the navamsa map, and I consider that this discovery will go a long way to solving the problem in a scientific manner.

♈ ♄ 1.29♈	♉ ♂ 4.21♉ ♂ 13.24♉	♊	♋ ♄ 14.13♋
♌ ♀ 2.50♌ ♄ 6.23♌ ♀ 21.0♌ 3.57♌	TWIN ASC. 31/8/1915		♍ ♄ 25.47♍
♎	♏	♐	♑ ♄ 12.48♑

Let us examine a typical case of twins. The birth data is as follows: male twins, born August 31, 1915 in Australia, 36°46' S, 144°17' East, the first at 7:05 a.m., and the second at 7:21 a.m. The first twin, who was fair, blue-eyed and very sensitive, died at the age of 5 of cerebral meningitis. The younger twin lived, was a very intelligent boy who won many scholarships at school, and is now an Incorporated Accountant. He had red hair at birth, which turned black when he was 3. His only defect is that he is very shortsighted. The horoscope of the twin that died is as follows: (The Asc. of the one who lived is 11°49' Libra.)

This horoscope clearly denotes weak health, and especially the danger of cerebral meningitis. Mars ruling the brain is in its detriment, Cancer, in the 10th house, conjunct Saturn and square the Ascendant. The Moon is in the 8th in Taurus, semi-square Mars, and Venus, the ruler of the Ascendant, is combust the Sun in the 12th house, which is its detriment. These all denote early death. Why then did the younger twin live? The answer is to be found in the navamsa horoscopes.

The navamsa map of the first twin is as follows. The exact degrees have not been worked out.

♌ ♂	♍	♎	♏
♐	1ST TWIN (DIED)		♑
♒ ♄	NAVAMSA MAP		♓
♈ ♀	♉ ♀	♊ ♄ 0.4	♋

Here it will be noticed that Saturn is in Scorpio conjunct the Ascendant, and the Moon is again in the 8th house square Mars, the ruler of the 1st, a clear indication of early death.

The navamsa map of the younger twin is as follows:

♈	♎	♏	♐
♑	2 nd TWIN NAVAMSA MAP		♒
♓			♑
♈			♒
♓	♈	♏	♐
♑			

Here we find Venus rising in Capricorn trine Mars, and opposite Mercury in Cancer, a clear sign that the child would live and possess intellectual abilities.

In the horoscopes of other twin births which I have examined, I have found these rules borne out by experience and entirely reliable.

Another important function, which the Navamsas play, is to afford a variation in the respective characteristics of the twelve zodiacal signs. Everyone with Aries rising has not the same characteristics, even though Mars, the ruler, be placed in the same sign. There are at least nine different types of Arians, corresponding to the nine navamsas. To the predominant martial influence we must blend nine different sub-influences. Those born under the Aries navamsa of Aries will be very martial and warlike, but those born under the Taurus navamsa of Aries will display a certain contradiction of character, as a sub-influence of Venus must be added to that of Mars.

The Twelve Navamsas

People born under the ARIES NAVAMSAS are firm, ruthless, very changeable, and have a great love of travel. They are ambitious and suffer from bilious complaints.

TAURUS NAVAMSAS make the native very passionate, being great lovers of the opposite sex, pleasure and the enjoyments of life. They are generous, comfortably well off, have good abilities and education.

GEMINI NAVAMSAS make one generous, passionate, handsome, slender, with a desire for knowledge and learning. They possess artistic gifts.

CANCER NAVAMSAS denote a love of comfort and ease, but make one unfaithful and changeable. The native will be well educated, loving animals and things of nature.

LEO NAVAMSAS are rather ruthless, strong and dictatorial, loving children and pleasure. They are successful financially and have tawny colored eyes.

VIRGO NAVAMSAS are very practical, learned, well read, handsome and generous.

LIBRA NAVAMSAS are indicative of artistic and gifted people, successful in business as traders and dealers.

SCORPIO NAVAMSAS incline one to be cruel and ruthless, very ambitious, but the health suffers. Their loves and emotions are changeable.

SAGITTARIUS NAVAMSAS give golden hair and beauty, with long limbs. They are eminent, talented, clever in counsel, optimistic and popular.

CAPRICORN NAVAMSAS are material minded and unfortunate. They experience poverty, have large bones and teeth and suffer from chronic diseases.

AQUARIUS NAVAMSAS are also materialistic, unhappy, gloomy, melancholic, unfortunate, and suffer from illness.

PISCES NAVAMSAS are fortunate, possessing wisdom, religious instincts, become eminent, talented, optimistic, popular, and are especially good speakers.

These are brief delineations and are applicable to both the Ascendant and the Moon, whichever happens to be the more powerful. They are modified by aspect and association with the various planets.

Invaluable in Rectification

Finally, the navamsa map is of extraordinary value in rectification, provided the birth is known to a few minutes and one desires to know the exact minute of a degree on the Ascendant. It should be realized that the planets in the navamsa map can be progressed by the symbolical method of 1° a year, just as the birth map.

Aspects formed by the M.C. and Ascendant are the directions required for rectification. If the direction is not exact, it denotes that there is a slight discrepancy in the birth time. In the birth map, an error of 1° on the meridian is equivalent to 4 minutes in time, while an error of 1° in the navamsa map is only a ninth of this, or nearly 27 seconds. Thus we are able to correct the birth time to within 27 seconds!

For example, in the navamsa horoscope of King George VI, we find that the M.C. of

(Continued on page 62)

The Science of the Ages

*An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches
and Associated Arts*

Marc Edmund Jones

ASTROLOGY is the science of the relation of all things to all other things. Thus, in general, it includes a far broader field and a much deeper subject-matter than the interpretation of individual life and destiny by means of the horoscope. *Natal astrology* is the particular branch devoted to character analysis, and to the determination of the cycles in the events of a particular life; and it is to this interpretation of nativities that present attention will be given. This is the *judicial astrology* of the older books.

Note on Astrological Methods

The almost universal insistence that the casting of the chart or the mathematical procedures be mastered before any real interpretation is begun, is contrary to everything in life. A baby looks out upon the world around him, and at once begins his mastery of it with total or whole impressions. Afterwards he learns to order the parts, but he begins with an experience of the whole, and this remains the pattern of his realization through all his life. Thus, unless a person is already a mechanic, he best begins the control of an automobile by riding in it, learning to drive, rather than putting a carburetor, spark plugs and a host of mechanical functioning parts together in his mind as a prelude to taking the car down to the corner store for the purchase of a package of flour.

Note on Metaphysical Theory

Astrology for the major part is hopelessly involved in all sorts of metaphysical theorizing. There cannot be even the slightest objection to the employment of astrology, or any other psychological mechanism, in substantiating some theory of the universe. However, it is highly objectionable to reverse the process.

This is no more than a way of saying that astrology must remain a science. By defini-

tion, *science* means a body of knowledge obtained and checked by the scientific method. The *scientific method* by universal acceptance means the measurement, or judgment, of phenomena under circumstances where the entire process involved in reaching any given conclusion is on record in such wise that any person may duplicate the process and, with such duplication, inevitably produce the same result.

This definition is extended to include areas of investigation where the same spirit prevails, but the complexity of factors prevents the neat ordering of "facts" as in the strictly "natural sciences," such as chemistry and physics. This is especially true of the psychological sciences, in which astrology must be placed.

Astrology properly is a psychological science, but it is more narrowly a psychology, a mechanism of measurement. It is a way of charting or tabulating the acts and the tendencies to act or reaction, of human beings. As a science, the only pertinent question is that of the degree to which this charting or tabulation may be done successfully, and of the differences in method which contribute to this success. Anything else is in the field of speculation, or is a matter of *metaphysics*; i.e., a theory of the universe and a concern over its validity.

There are astrologers who believe that the stars identify spiritual entities who directly control human destiny. There are other astrological workers who regard the stars as distributors of physical energies on the order of radio impulses. There are still others who regard the stars as no more than indicators of the pattern of activities in a system of energy of which the sun is a physical and literal center. When it comes to the analysis of any given life, the three groups, if represented by individuals of equal competency, arrive at conclusions relatively identical. To the degree they do this, astrology is a valid science. They may employ

vastly different methods in explaining the functioning of an individual to himself, because of the great difference in their metaphysical view of the universe. This sort of difference, to a very considerable extent, may remain a matter of taste and temperament.

Note on the Present Approach

The free-will of man is taken as an actual fact of experience. Astrology, in this outline, is taken as a mechanism for the judgment of this free-will, and its potentialities of operation. The orderliness of the universe is not taken as in any way a cancellation of this free-will in even the least respect. A proper astrological technique assumes that the purpose of life is the mastery of life; and that the justification of astrology is its usefulness in aiding the full, complete and conscious control of the whole of his own destiny by every given individual. By *free-will*, in this outline, totally unconditioned choice is meant, and by *universal order*, complete consistency with every possible relationship, in both the exterior and interior realms of self.

ASTROLOGY AND LIFE

The "beginning" of life is experience. Astrology, which measures life, properly begins with experience.

The "beginning" of given experience is the establishment of the horizon of life. This is termed birth. It may be said as a basic principle of natal astrology that "man is not what he is because he was born when he was, but he was born when he was because he was potentially what he is." This is a way of affirming that birth is the acquisition of an individual total-expression which progressively is collected or expressed through the process called life.

The individual's horizon, taken literally on the surface of the globe at the time and place of birth, is used to divide the entire universe into two hemispheres. The circle of this horizon, seen sidewise in the horoscope and so appearing as a line, is the cusp of the first and seventh houses of the chart.

The individual's meridian also divides the entire universe into another two hemispheres, and it also is seen sideways in the horoscope, appearing as a line. It is known as the mid-heaven axis, or the cusp of the tenth and fourth houses.

In addition to these there are two circles which actually constitute the horoscope in which the two axes of the horizon and mid-

heaven appear as lines. These two circles, in general, each represent the universe in which the horizontal and mid-heaven orientation of the native delimits his individuality. The one of them of present concern is the circle or wheel of the houses.

Note on the Philosophy of Correspondence

The question arises by what right may a correspondence be taken between the physical relations of bodies in one scheme of reality, and the physical as well as psychological relations among entities in another much more complicated and objectively inferior scheme of reality? The argument that this implies and substantiates a cause-and-effect relationship is a case of reasoning in a circle. Beginning with the assumption that the correspondence exists, it is further assumed that it can only exist as a case of cause-and-effect. Then the fact that the correspondence is found, is taken to be proof of the cause-and-effect. Whether cause-and-effect ever exists depends on the definition given to "cause," so that all discussion of this sort moves over to the field of metaphysics.

The correspondences fundamentally are dependent on order. All modern science, every religion, and most philosophies are established on the assumption of order as the basis of the universe. Dispute is over the nature of this "order"; and its nature is of no importance to astrology. Granting that order exists, the effect of its existence is the tendency of all existents to aggregate on the basis of relationship. If these relationships have existence, they can be measured. Astrology measures them.

Man's Celestial Correspondence

At his moment of birth the individual is most like the universe in its totality because the "difference" which makes him what he "is" has had as yet the least opportunity to unfold itself in its deviation from the supporting cosmic whole. In the ultimately orderly universe the mathematical unfoldment of the lines of relation, as diagrammed in the chart, form the correspondences, by a symbolical logic, with that unfolding ramification of individual difference by which any given individual continues to be. The basic correspondence in the astrological mechanism is between the universe as a whole and the individual in his totality.

The wholeness of the universe is represented in the functioning of the solar system.

Man participates in this wholeness through the earth on which he has his individual expression; and the functioning of the wholeness is fundamentally known to man through the two "motions" of the earth. The motion of least present importance is the annual movement of the earth around the sun, which describes what commonly is known as the zodiac. The motion of greatest present importance is the daily rotation of the earth on its axis.

This swifter daily motion, more "individual" to the earth and so taken as more basic in experience, is described in a plane which is represented by the equator on the earth and therefore is described in the heavens by the celestial equator which, of course, is merely the projection of the earth's circle of daily rotation into infinity. The circle of this motion, and the plane which it circumscribes, is the "wheel" actually seen or portrayed in the usual horoscope, and it provides the scheme of the houses. It is this plane of motion in which the horizon and mid-heaven axes serve as the primary basis for an astrological description of the newborn individual's life-potentiality.

The Description of Existence

All human acts consist of reaction between man and his environment. The whole of this continual interaction of experience is expressed in the word "circumstances," by which the signification of the astrological houses is described. Man's primary and constant underlying "experience of himself" may be identified by the continuing symbolical "act" through which his horizon of "sub-conscious being" is created on the one hand, and his meridional bisection of a world of conscious experience on the other. In this way, he makes "circumstances" his own.

Note on the Central Nature of Reality

In any field where it may be expressed, the greatest of all philosophical principles is that nothing exists at a beginning. All "beginning" is a point of sequence in an induction into a whole. This is true of all life.

A baby is born into the midst of his world. His mother supplies him with flesh and blood. Subsequent to his birth, she nurses him, carries him around, and supplies him with selected segments of experience. As the child grows, progressively making his life his own, he develops a more "spiritualized" application of this mother-relation

which he symbolizes and expresses in the word "love." But while this love supplies him with perhaps the greatest of all satisfactions in life, it is none-the-less a definite and continuing bondage in the degree it is a limitation; i.e., an exterior shaping of his experience.

The whole story of man's growth is the drama of his escape from this kind of bondage, his link to things he cannot make directly useful to conscious selfhood, and his parallel achievement of relations of his own to the general supporting reality around him. His self-realization is through the place he makes for himself by "centering" himself in the universe, or establishing his axes of personal reality in the general complex of circumstances. He is continually "beginning," reconstructing reality, and thereby substantiating the pattern of his own being. The point to all this is that life in no way orders itself for the particular convenience of the new soul who, so to speak, comes into existence to become a part of life.

Man's central reality, self-established in genuine free-will but wholly supported and substantiated in universal order, is symbolized initially by the horizon and mid-heaven axes. Their significance is distributed through the wheel of the houses by a further symbolical centering of this axial significance. The procedure is a geometrical division within the circle itself.

THE TWELVE HOUSES OF THE CHART

The twelve houses of the chart are created by trisection from the four angles established by the two axes. The fifth and ninth houses derive their meaning from the first, the eleventh and third from the seventh, the eighth and twelfth from the fourth, and the second and sixth from the tenth.

The four houses which are created at the axes are known as *angular houses*. The four related to these next in order, in each case counterclockwise in the circle, are known as the *succedent houses*, and the four others that follow behind the angles, or are related to them by trisection clockwise in the wheel, are known as the *cadent houses*.

Angular houses may be related by symbolical logic with the focus of the "present" in the triad of time, the succedent houses with the future consideration or basic potentiality of the given angles and the cadent houses with the past or the traditional heritage of the underlying general matters ruled at each angle. It may be said that the

angular houses deal with the circumstances of life in their focus of immediate importance or issue, and that they are the points at which the living person reconstructs his experience in a continual rediscovery of himself and remaking of his world. The angles are transmuting houses.

The cadent houses are fundamentally contributing points in experience. They rule matters that generally are exciting, stimulating or catalytic to experience and self-discovery.

The succedent houses, taken in the same way, rule matters that in a sense are the resulting depository or residual phase of experience. They rule that part of circumstances in which the individual succeeds, from moment to moment, in establishing his new or unfolding constants of experience.

THE EAST TRIANGLE

The east triangle, consisting of the ninth, first and fifth houses as focalized through the first, may be described as ruling life or impulse as this is distributed within the self. This sums up in the word "personality."

Life can most conveniently be defined as the fundamental urge of an organism to continue-to-be, to perpetuate itself. An *Organism* is a fundamentally self-contained, self-renewing, self-perpetuating system of energy.

The eastern triangle represents the operation of the organism which man at root "is," in its conformity to the basic expression of "life" activity. This embraces the many familiar processes necessary to the achievement of the purposes that have been indicated. Eating, drinking, breathing, and elimination in its various phases are included. Reproduction is a part of this general process because one very effective way in which an organism perpetuates itself is in its reduplication of itself. By an expansion of this point of view, all creative or artistic expression is included. Anything or everything involved in memory, understanding, special skills and training, learning, teaching others, and an innumerable host of similar phases of self-functioning are details of the general "living process" whereby the self simply in, and of itself, continues to be. The external totality of this "continuing to be" is also and in every way a part of the consideration at the east triangle, so that the first house or ascendent rules the general appearance of a person together with his basic source-of-self or early environment.

THE NINTH HOUSE

The ninth house is the general background of the personality, and in its simplest expression it rules the accumulated experience of the given person for whom a chart is cast. This means the aggregate of everything that has been learned, or the basic resources of consciousness. Such habitually is focused in the general attitude of the native. The usual way of expressing this is to refer to its summation as the "higher mind." Whether in a broad way, or else in the terms of some narrowed cult or creed, this is the native's "religion." Morally it becomes the conscience.

In the broadest generalization possible the ninth house reveals the personality in terms of those "constants" by which it has succeeded in stabilizing itself to itself, consciously or subconsciously. It is consciousness in every aspect except the immediate focus of conscious awareness, which is ruled by the first house.

The ninth house rules long journeys which, by definition, are those involving more than a day's travelling i.e., requiring an overnight stay. The essence of the idea here is the generalized relationship of remote circumstances. These have become linked to the self, either through direct past experience or else by ties "accompanying" other experience or relations, and the expression of the linkage is a self-drawing to the remote actuality which the house rules fundamentally in all cases.

The ninth house rules all generalization in actual fact, and thus includes such operation of the so-called "subconscious" as dreams, prophesy, inspiration, and visions, as well as such expression of the consciousness as humor, perspective, etc. By the same token its rulership includes knowledge in general, science as the mode for acquisition of knowledge, books, printing, law, and so on. It indicates fame, justice, and all generalization of the achievement in the tenth.

THE FIRST HOUSE

The first house rules the focus of life in general, or the personality in each and every moment of its action or reaction in its fundamental subconscious or conscious effort to continue to be what it is. Most simply this is the native's identity *per se*. This house indicates the bodily form or appearance, since these are the outer manifestation of the self in its simple existence. The east angle thus comprises the immediate *gestalt* or whole impression by which the personality reveals

itself in any given situation or issue. Because at the outset the totality of self is essentially borrowed, or is a convenient utilization or adaptation of the general realm of immediate experience, the first house is said to reveal the early environment. This means also the "early environment" in the case of every specific new situation or issue of experience in which the self finds or puts itself throughout the life; hence the first house indicates the general initiative. Because of this fact the native's general "type" is most conveniently described by the sign of the zodiac functionally associated with the ascendent, and commonly termed "the rising sign."

The first house, therefore, has domain over life itself as such, or the immediate status of things. This means that it comprises all undistributed experience and functioning, or the initial dynamic of existence at any particular point. In consequence, the planets in the first house take on a special high significance.

THE FIFTH HOUSE

The fifth house represents the direction in which the simple experience of self-being points. In the way that the ninth house is the tradition of the personality, the fifth house is the potentiality of personal existence. It is the out-reaching, out-groping, self-finding, relatively instinctive or blind and as-yet-unordered activity of the self. If the ninth house is the conservation or generalization of simple selfhood, the fifth house is the prodigality or particularization of simple self-being. In most simple and usual designation the fifth house rules self-expression. This means pleasure of all kinds, from proper satisfaction to utter dissipation, and also the places and occasions for everything of the sort; that is, clubs, eating places, dance-halls and social gatherings, together with gambling places, race tracks, and financial or trade exchanges where stocks and commodities are bought and sold on speculation.

The house rules all representation of the self, such as adornment, theatrical performance, and on down the list to the mere temperamental display of self and the varied or more definite mischief in which self often projects itself. All spectator amusements are ruled by this house, such as the theater, the motion pictures and enterprises of the order of state, national and world fairs.

Since this house is the projection of self in its effort to perpetuate itself, the house rules everything in connection with the many procedures for a reduplication of self, such as courtship, its perversion in the form of casual intimacy, pregnancy and children. It includes "childlike" self-expression, or play in every possible form. The rulerships persist on progressively generalized higher planes of expression, and hence comprise the courtships, pregnancies and offspring of the emotions and the mind, on the order of artistic creations, paintings, writings and the like.

A fine distinction enters at this point. The fifth house rules the creative dynamic. In the case of a courtship, when the dynamic ceases to be a mere projection of self and is consummated in partnership, the joint effort involved is found in the seventh house. When a work of art is sufficiently alive psychologically to be an "entity" on its own account, so that it may have "immortal" existence, the relation of its creator is that of a "partner"; hence the seventh house indicates the "fine arts." Creative effort as the mere manipulation of social tools such as words or symbols on the one hand and paper, typewriter, brushes, cameras and what not on the other, is described by the third house.

The fifth house as a general potentiality of personal expression rules not only the products of act or reaction by the native but most specifically describes the continuance, either of the act or reaction in question. Thus courtship is a continuance of act which marriage terminates. Differing from this, however, children, insofar as they have relationship with the parents, are a continuance of the act of the self in its reduplication; therefore they are indicated by the fifth house at all times. Because of this aspect of its functioning the fifth house reveals in general the degree of persistence in self-expression, and also the strength of the personality in declining to act or react.

What superficially seems a detail of rulership over children is in reality a genuine aspect of the individual's effort, and by extension that of the group as a whole, towards self-perpetuation through ideas, prejudices, and culture generally. The fifth house comprises teaching, schools, the educative process and learning *per se*. Knowledge is ruled by the ninth house only after it is gained.

(To be continued)

Where Is Your Venus?

II.—Venus in Aquarius

Charles H. Hubbard

Foreword

As explained last month, the planet Venus, in ancient Mythology, was called the Goddess of Love. In astrology, Venus is the ruler of your emotional nature, and, too, all forms of artistic pursuits. Therefore, with Venus, the Goddess of Love, and the ruler of your emotional nature, in Aquarius, you possess quite a charming personality, and add zest to your social life in such a way as to help you to be noticed by others as a man or woman of artistic bearing and gracious speech.

Of all the signs of the Zodiac, Venus in Aquarius is outstandingly the one that produces perfect gentlemen and perfect ladies, when the birthcharts of either are not unduly afflicted. This position of Venus adds to your social popularity, often making you unusually beloved. It gives you a successful type of diplomacy and tact in all your business or professional contacts that helps you to climb rapidly the ladder of worldly success.

At all times, you are the true expressor of the worthwhile values of life, in the fundamental humanitarian Aquarian way. For with Venus, the Goddess of Love, in Aquarius, whose basic power is Love, and from which spontaneously springs human kindness and compassion, you become noted for being a true friend and wise adviser. You are patient, persevering, highly intellectual, and, as a rule, very successful in your business or profession. You seem to know exactly which course to take to make a proposition succeed ultimately, and you have an uncanny way of planning ahead and meeting each step in your plan personally until success crowns your efforts. You are a magnetic sales person, and especially does your sales ability display itself perfectly in your written word—sales letters. You have a way of expressing the value and need of your wares, or personal services, that has a “pull” to it of no mean proportions, and which your prospect or customer fully absorbs, and acts upon later ac-

cording to your desires. Your business letters are models of salesmanship perfection, and your personal sales talks proceed so easily, diplomatically and congenially, that your customer enjoys it more in the way of a social rather than a business matter. The secret of your success in this particular salesmanship direction seems to be that in a more or less subtly psychic, but nevertheless powerful manner, your customer figures he will not be a gentleman, or she will not be a lady, if you are not favored with the order. Thus you are very impressive in the expressions of your personality, appearing to be the executive type of person in a natural, ideal way to others. You never can be accused, in an executive position, of being “a slave driver,” or overbearing, for you are too naturally diplomatic and tactful, and always aware of the humanitarian rights of others.

Women

Thus, in your romantic life, if a woman, you are ideally attractive to the opposite sex, mainly due to your kind, sympathetic regard for your sweetheart's ideas, plans and ambitions. And yet you are inclined to be impersonal, expressing yourself in a general advisory way, that often tends to give the impression that you desire to leave yourself emotionally out of the picture. For you love to elucidate ideas in general terms, as applying more to whatever particular mass of people they fit, rather than to make a matter of the emotions a personal one. Thus it is a little difficult for your sweetheart to figure just exactly the true extent or volume of your emotional feeling toward him, and in consequence, just how he rates emotionally with you. For you are usually silent upon that subject, detached, non-committal, non-communicative, at least in the way your sweetheart would like to hear you emotionally express or act. And of course, this little play-boy of Nature's subtleties between the sexes—the “keep 'em guessing” angle—is a

Dates When Venus Was in Aquarius

During the Years 1860-1930, Inclusive

1860—Jan. 1 through Jan. 22	1883—Mar. 7 through Apr. 1 Dec. 28 through Dec. 31	1906—Jan. 26 through Feb. 18
1861—Feb. 11 through Mar. 6 Dec. 5 through Dec. 31	1884—Jan. 1 through Jan. 20	1907—Mar. 7 through Apr. 1 Dec. 27 through Dec. 31
1862—Jan. 1 through Jan. 4 Mar. 13 through Mar. 24	1885—Feb. 10 through Mar. 5 Dec. 5 through Dec. 31	1908—Jan. 1 through Jan. 20
1863—Jan. 13 through Feb. 5	1886—Jan. 1 through Jan. 6 Feb. 19 through Apr. 1	1909—Feb. 9 through Mar. 4 Dec. 6 through Dec. 31
1864—Feb. 26 through Mar. 20 Dec. 15 through Dec. 31	1887—Jan. 11 through Feb. 3	1910—Jan. 1 through Jan. 15 Jan. 29 through Apr. 4
1865—Jan. 1 through Jan. 8	1888—Feb. 24 through Mar. 19 Dec. 13 through Dec. 31	1911—Jan. 11 through Feb. 2
1866—Jan. 27 through Feb. 19	1889—Jan. 1 through Jan. 6	1912—Feb. 24 through Mar. 18 Dec. 13 through Dec. 31
1867—Mar. 7 through Apr. 2 Dec. 29 through Dec. 31	1890—Jan. 26 through Feb. 18	1913—Jan. 1 through Jan. 6
1868—Jan. 1 through Jan. 21	1891—Mar. 6 through Apr. 1 Dec. 27 through Dec. 31	1914—Jan. 25 through Feb. 17
1869—Feb. 11 through Mar. 6 Dec. 5 through Dec. 31	1892—Jan. 1 through Jan. 20	1915—Mar. 7 through Apr. 1 Dec. 27 through Dec. 31
1870—Jan. 1 through Jan. 4 Mar. 4 through Mar. 28	1893—Feb. 9 through Mar. 4 Dec. 5 through Dec. 31	1916—Jan. 1 through Jan. 19
1871—Jan. 12 through Feb. 4	1894—Jan. 1 through Jan. 8 Feb. 13 through Apr. 2	1917—Feb. 8 through Mar. 4 Dec. 6 through Dec. 31
1872—Feb. 25 through Mar. 20 Dec. 14 through Dec. 31	1895—Jan. 11 through Feb. 3	1918—Jan. 1 through Apr. 5
1873—Jan. 1 through Jan. 7	1896—Feb. 24 through Mar. 18 Dec. 13 through Dec. 31	1919—Jan. 10 through Feb. 2
1874—Jan. 27 through Feb. 19	1897—Jan. 1 through Jan. 6	1920—Feb. 23 through Mar. 18 Dec. 12 through Dec. 31
1875—Mar. 8 through Apr. 2 Dec. 28 through Dec. 31	1898—Jan. 25 through Feb. 17	1921—Jan. 1 through Jan. 6
1876—Jan. 1 through Jan. 21	1899—Mar. 6 through Mar. 31 Dec. 27 through Dec. 31	1922—Jan. 25 through Feb. 16
1877—Feb. 10 through Mar. 5 Dec. 5 through Dec. 31	1900—Jan. 1 through Jan. 19	1923—Mar. 6 through Mar. 31 Dec. 26 through Dec. 31
1878—Jan. 1 through Jan. 5 Feb. 25 through Mar. 30	1901—Feb. 10 through Mar. 5 Dec. 6 through Dec. 31	1924—Jan. 1 through Jan. 19
1879—Jan. 12 through Feb. 4	1902—Jan. 1 through Jan. 11 Feb. 7 through Apr. 4	1925—Feb. 8 through Mar. 3 Dec. 6 through Dec. 31
1880—Feb. 25 through Mar. 19 Dec. 14 through Dec. 31	1903—Jan. 11 through Feb. 4	1926—Jan. 1 through Apr. 5
1881—Jan. 1 through Jan. 7	1904—Feb. 24 through Mar. 19 Dec. 13 through Dec. 31	1927—Jan. 9 through Feb. 1
1882—Jan. 26 through Feb. 18	1905—Jan. 1 through Jan. 7	1928—Feb. 23 through Mar. 17 Dec. 12 through Dec. 31
		1929—Jan. 1 through Jan. 5
		1930—Jan. 24 through Feb. 16

very attractive asset—matrimonially. For he must marry you in order to ascertain fully the true extent of your emotions, etc. And even then he may never actually know where he stands—for you have been known to carry this impersonality even into the marriage state!

But, in all these romantic matters explained as rather baffling to your sweetheart's understanding, at the same time you can keep him coming your way without any apparent effort upon your part to persuade him romantically, or matrimonially. In point of fact, if you really mean to "annex" him, just a few months is all you require to make your goal not only a possibility, but completely "cinched."

You are always deeply interested in everything that pertains to Romance, but you desire it to be practical, to possess qualities of sanity and security. Moonlight nights, and Nature's limpid sweetness, and impassioned declarations of love for you—all are nice, of course, in your opinion—but actually well-chosen remarks from your sweetheart about a nice little bungalow, or, if he is quite well fixed financially, a lovely mansion in some enviable residential spot, and all that type of pre-marriage sensible talk, falls upon your ears in a more interesting manner as the true Music of Romance, along with the other! For your keen sense of discrimination can so easily discern false values of life from the true, and your love of the Truth is so pronounced, that you are often found throwing a damper upon your sweetheart's pardonable (under the circumstances) romantic flights of fancy, wherein he likens you to some ancient Goddess, and, if artistically inclined, he may even wax so bold as to write verse about you that appears so hectically glamorous to you that you immediately begin to doubt his sanity—may even go so far as to inquire sub rosa if there has been any insanity in his family! For when you get a sweetheart in love with you, Miss Venus in Aquarius, his actions and standards must conform to your practical ideas of romance and marriage—or else!—And what is indeed strange, you often turn his impassioned practical talk into a joke, and behave as though you somehow were in doubt about his real ability to produce materially what he claims he can and will. But in spite of all these little romantic irritations, you are assuredly a real, lovely lady, who is aware every moment of just what she is doing and about, and when married can settle down to lifelong fidelity with your husband, and resign

yourself comfortably to whatever blessings or otherwise Fate holds in store for you.

Men

If a man, with Venus in Aquarius at your birth, you express the foregoing qualities as true of your Venus in Aquarius sister, where they can harmonize with your masculine qualities.

Many of you are inclined to be a little fickle, romantically. For you have such an impressive bearing, a congenial, attractive personality, and complete self-confidence, that you are much sought after by the opposite sex—for, too, you are quite handsome and healthy-appearing, and always take a great pride in being stylishly dressed.

Yours is the one type of Venus that causes others to place implicit confidence in you. Besides, you look trustworthy, have an honest, open face, and a protective, successful air about you that instantly wins feminine admirers. And what is more to the point—you are very keenly conscious of these ideal manly qualities, not so much in an egotistical or conceited way, but you feel it is your divine birthright to express these outstanding character qualities as fully as you can, and especially in connection with the fair sex. Once you become completely interested romantically in a girl, you most certainly mean matrimonial business. Your wife must deeply respect you, and trust you so implicitly that she will never ask questions concerning your whereabouts when coming home late, or attempt to interfere with any prolonged solo trips that you desire to take—on business. And, as a husband, you will gladly devote your spare time to making her life happy, and will see that she never wants materially.

Both sexes with Venus in Aquarius usually possess considerable will-power, but are often too easily tempted to indulge in temperamental displays when a proper opportunity presents itself. You will be particularly conscious of the needs of the "under-dog," and try to do all within your power to alleviate whatever human suffering you contact. Many of you possess unusually philosophical and religious natures. You are interested in welfare work, charity organizations—all humanitarian movements and upliftment. You love humanity and prefer to work for humanity's sake, and do all in your power to relieve distress and suffering whenever you contact them. You possess an ideal type of mind that loves to plan a world for you and every-

(Continued on page 58)

An Astrologer's Notebook

RESEARCH

Margaret Morrell

W The Silver Lining

ILL the World Saviours bring new hope for health to millions of sufferers? The only speculation or prediction based on the Uranus-Neptune trines has been the hope, now proven vain, that this configuration would stay the hands of the war lords of the world. In the fear engendered by national situations, the effect of the last trines of these planets on the history of medicine has been completely lost sight of.

On the basis of this beautiful configuration, I predict that startling discoveries will be made in the medical field before these planets leave their present signs, bringing new methods for treatment of cancer, and new serums for combating tuberculosis, infantile paralysis and the social diseases.* One step in this direction has already been made this past summer in the discovery that the common rat is susceptible to infantile paralysis and possibly is the reservoir from which the disease spreads—a discovery which Surgeon General Thomas Parran considers "the most important contribution thus far to the effort to conquer infantile paralysis." Another step was the development within the last year of the amazing new wonder drug, sulfanilamide, which already is making history in the treatment of pneumonia and social diseases, and will probably form the basis of a serum for tuberculosis, the bacilli of all these last named having been isolated during the last trines of Uranus and Neptune.

For the first time since 1883, Uranus and Neptune are in trine aspect, in reverse positions, but—in the same signs, Taurus and Virgo. The Jupiter-Saturn mutations of the next two years are occurring in Taurus, also for the first time since April 18, 1881. The effect of this type of configuration cannot be pinned down to the exact years of the conjunctions, yet the medical history made in the four year period from 1880 to 1884 formed the basis of modern medicine. Uranus and Neptune formed the exact trine five times from November 4, 1880 to July 30, 1883, and

were traveling in fairly close trine relationship from September 1878 until October 1884. The following list of discoveries speaks for itself:

- 1879—Gonococcus isolated by Neisser.
- 1880—Typhoid bacillus isolated by Koch and Eberth.
- 1880—Pneumonia bacillus isolated by Pasteur and Sternberg.
- 1881—Streptococcus isolated by Ogstrum.
- 1882—Tuberculosis bacillus isolated by Koch.
- 1882—Hydrophobia bacillus isolated by Pasteur.
- 1884—Cholera bacillus isolated by Koch.
- 1884—Diphtheria bacillus isolated by Loeffler.

Leo Natives and 1938

A reader in San Francisco, Calif. sends the following account of ten Leo natives and their experiences in 1938:

Your August 1938 issue predicted an unusual year for those born under the sign Leo. I think most of us had this prediction fulfilled. In my own particular set, there are ten of us who certainly had our share.

- Three out of ten married suddenly. Two are apparently regretting it. Aug. 6, 1902
- One has had continued illness and financial reverses in the family. Aug. 7, 1902
- One had serious operation. Now has heart trouble. Happy, but finances poor. Aug. 10, 1902
- One married on the rebound. Happy, but finances poor. Aug. 7, 1902
- One very ill. Forced to give up home. Finances exhausted. Aug. 9, 1902
- One had almost fatal accident. Still in hospital; may be crippled for life. Aug. 11, 1897
- One suffered stroke. Finances swept away. Aug. 16, 1904
- One spent months in hospital. Finances also swept away. Aug. 20, 1886
- Aug. 9, 1902

*This article was written in July, 1939.—Ed.

There must have been plenty of Leo natives who experienced nothing quite so drastic as the above, but—four of these women have Moon in Scorpio, one has Moon in Taurus and one in Aquarius. All have at least two planets other than the luminaries in fixed signs, making the afflictions doubly or triply effective. The 1902 born have Jupiter in Aquarius and Mercury in Leo; 1897, Uranus and Saturn in Scorpio; 1886, Venus in Leo and Neptune in Taurus. The 1904 native, who had the almost fatal accident, has a natal T square in 0 degrees of fixed signs, Mars in Leo, Jupiter in Taurus and Moon in Scorpio. Furthermore, she is the only one of the ten who has Mars in *any* fixed sign; and the progressed Moon was in 0 degrees of Aquarius at the time.

Astrological Twins

De Witt Lucas, of Detroit, Mich., submits the following, which was printed in a Detroit newspaper with a Caro, Mich., dateline:

"An astrologer can possibly make something out of this. The two ranking students of Caro High School's June graduating class, Miss Bonnie Jean Farris, valedictorian, and James O'Kelly, salutatorian, were born on the same day—July 24, 1921.

Students may be interested to know that on July 24, 1921, the Moon was in Pisces, widely conjunct Uranus, trining Mars and Mercury in Cancer.

Nola Stuart, also of Detroit, contributes the following:

"Two little girls were born in Detroit, Michigan, on April 24, 1927. Both attend the same school and both are named Margaret Ann Smith."

Longevity

Health is, and always will be a subject of intense interest to everyone. The following is a review of 333 cases of persons who lived beyond the age of 82 years, a great many reaching 100 years or more, a number of whom are still living. The birthdates run from 1817 to 1857. Since the hour of birth is lacking in every case, it is at once apparent that the only statistical work possible on these charts is that of sign position of the luminaries and the general aspects.

Saturn in benefic aspect to the Sun (in men's charts), and to the Moon (in women's charts), is usually considered to denote a strong constitution. However, in this series

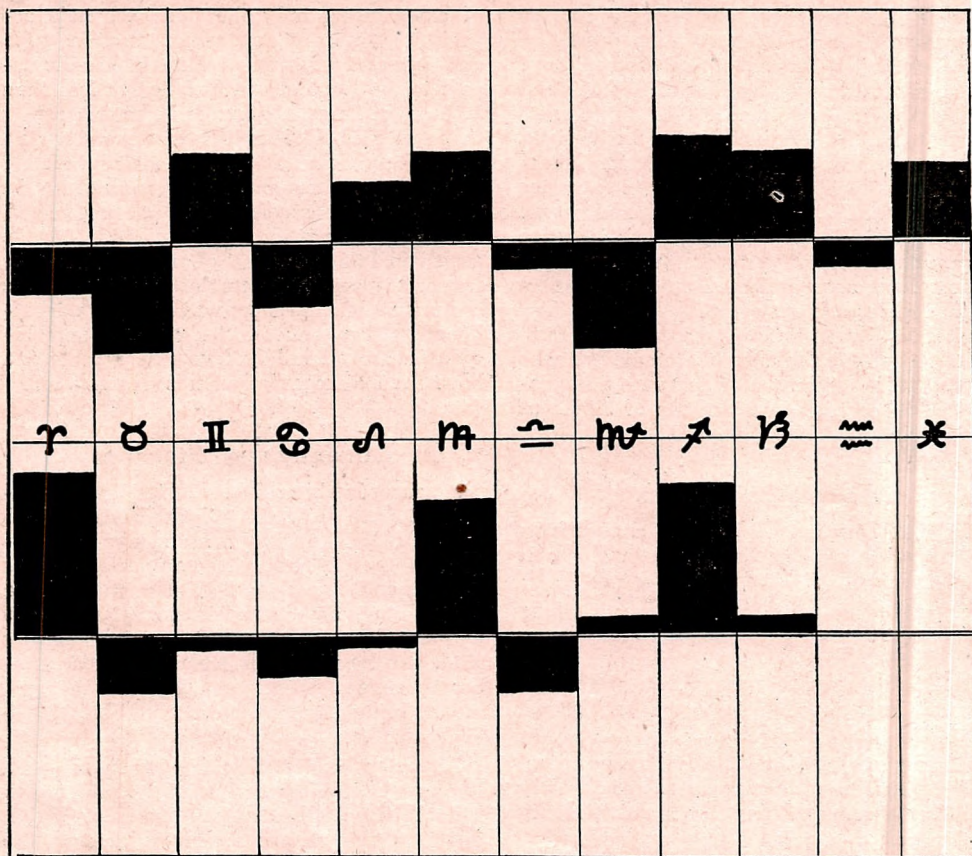
of cases, using only the five Ptolemaic aspects (conjunction, opposition, sextile, trine and square), we found Saturn in benefic aspect to the luminary in question in less than 50% of the cases. Saturn is in benefic aspect to Jupiter in 48% of the cases, and in no chart do we find Saturn in major afflicting aspect to Jupiter and both luminaries. In order that the student may not be misled, we point out that though Saturn is in benefic aspect in less than 50% of the cases, it does not follow that the remaining percentage is comprised of charts in which Saturn is afflicted. The semi-sextile, quintile and bi-quintile are all mildly favorable aspects and have been disregarded in this examination.

Difficulty with Statistics

As regards signs, E. O. Carter, in his *ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF PSYCHOLOGICAL ASTROLOGY*, gives the following: "An examination of 38 cases of octogenarians shows Scorpio and Pisces to be least often occupied by the lights and ascendent, and Cancer, Leo and Capricorn most often. . . . The aspects made are by no means technically good. Aspects between Venus and Jupiter are common. Jupiter is in Gemini and Virgo in 13 of 38 cases."

Anyone who has ever dabbled in research knows that figures can be very misleading. This is especially true of statistical work done on the slower moving planets. The student should remember that in a short series of cases, the sign positions of planets like Jupiter and Saturn, due to their slow motion, are very likely to show a fallacious preponderance of one or two signs. For this reason, Saturn's position by sign is entirely discounted in this series. However, in a period of 40 years, Jupiter makes three and one-third trips around the Zodiac and therefore, we may take some account of his sign positions. Capricorn is occupied by Jupiter 50% above the mean; Pisces, Aries and Taurus are each 33% over normal; Sagittarius is lowest with 59% below normal, and Scorpio is low with 75% below normal. All the other signs run so nearly normal that the discrepancy may be disregarded as unimportant.

The accompanying graph illustrates quite simply the signs holding each of the lights. It will be noted that Virgo and Sagittarius are the highest when the two luminaries are taken together. On the basis of triplicities, the mutable signs have the highest percentage and the fixed signs the lowest.



SOLAR AND LUNAR POSITIONS BY SIGN IN LONGEVITY CHARTS

The upper graph represents the solar positions, the lower graph the lunar positions. The double line in each graph marks the normal expectancy, all above this line being above normal and all below, less than normal.

Astrology in the Ring

What makes a professional prizefighter? What gives a man the necessary qualifications and the desire to earn his living in the prize ring? Some rather startling information turned up in the examination of 120 charts of professional fighters, as:

Sun is in Capricorn 70% above the mean.

Moon is in Virgo 40% above the mean.

Mars is in Virgo 60% above the mean.

Mars is posited in mutable signs in 53 cases, or 44% of the charts. Cancer is least occupied by Mars, with Taurus and Aquarius following in order. The high percentage of Mars in mutable signs is not surprising, since Mars rules the muscles and the mutable signs are described as having flexibility and adaptability.

The number and strength of the aspects to

Uranus and Mars are the most notable features of the series, especially the number of aspects *between* these planets. Mars and Uranus are in major aspect in 65% of the cases. Any aspects between Mars and Uranus inclines to the type of recklessness and self-confidence needed to compete in professional fighting.

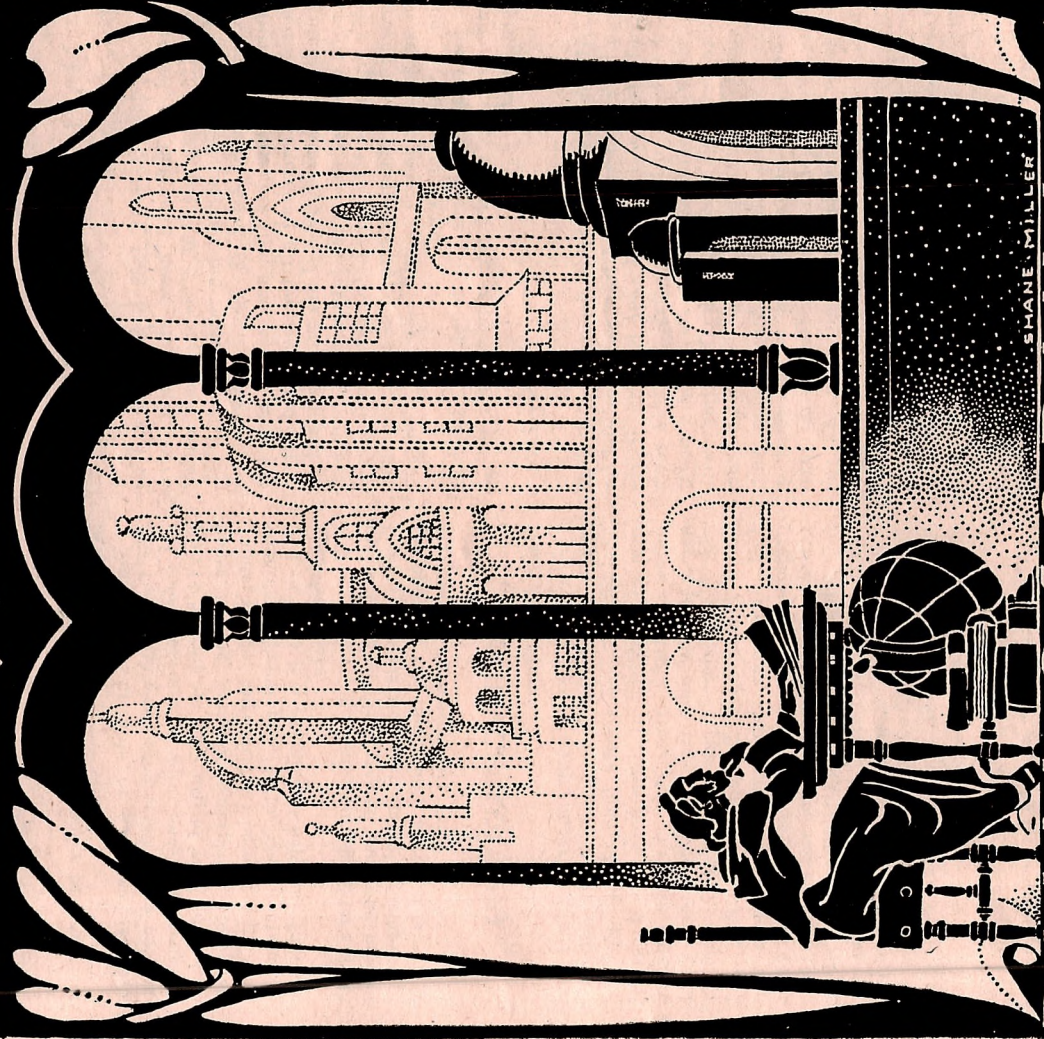
The only opposition aspect which crops up with any frequency is the Mars-Jupiter opposition. In one-third of the cases, the Sun is conjunct either Moon, Mars or Uranus.

The presence of 14 Grand Squares and 17 Grand Trines is perhaps the most interesting discovery in the examination. The Grand Square is a very infrequent configuration, and an added weight is given its significance in this series, for it occurs in cardinal signs

(Continued on page 68)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department



SHANE MILLER

PHILOSOPHY

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing."—THE OLD TESTAMENT.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born July 21, 1888, before dawn. Was married in 1909 and have one child, born June 16, 1912, at 4 P.M. This marriage ended in divorce. My second marriage was in 1923, to a man born April 28, 1902. I worked all during my married life, and had a hard life with him, quarreling all the time, and separated from him in 1936. I am now engaged in work that has not much future that I can see. My husband will not help, but wants a divorce so he can re-marry, and will not make a settlement which would help me. Can you advise me what to do?

I also worry about my daughter. She does not seem to attract the opposite sex or go out much.

Cancer-Leo.

ANSWER: Under the circumstances, since you have been separated from your husband for nearly four years, and as your husband desires a divorce in order to re-marry, it would seem logical to grant his request. As you are under quite favorable directions at this time, with your progressed Moon on your Jupiter in Scorpio, I would suggest that you discuss your marital case with the friend of the court in your city, to obtain advice relative to the marriage or divorce laws of your state. As you worked during your married life, if you and your husband accumulated money or property jointly, we see no reason why you should not receive your share in a settlement. However, much will depend upon the divorce laws of your state.

Your husband's progressed Moon is conjunct his progressed Mars in Taurus. This present period is indicated as an important one for you both in relation to your marriage, and matters

seem to be reaching a head and a turning point in this regard.

You should be able to find new interests this year, with your progressed Moon contacting your progressed Jupiter and Mars conjunction in Scorpio on the cusp of your solar fifth house, ruling creative enterprises, to enter Jupiter's sign, Sagittarius, where it will trine your natal Venus and North Node conjunction in Leo. This is a promise of happier and more optimistic days.

You did not mention your daughter's birth place. Using a chart erected for your present locality, she should meet suitable members of the opposite sex, and should attract a favorable opportunity to marry this year.

PATIENCE ADVISED

Dear Miss Starr:

After 27 years of happy married life, I find my husband has had a love affair with his bookkeeper. I was very fond of this girl and was so surprised at them both that I cannot figure it all out. Since that time she married a young man. She was Aries, nineteen years old. My husband was born May 3, 1890, at noon. I was born September 29, 1892, at 1 P.M. We have two married sons and two grandsons. My husband has been a good provider and seemed to love me so. But since this affair he is cold and indifferent. Will he readjust himself later? I love him and am willing to forgive, if only he will be himself. He is a very jealous man and so stern in his belief, and now he doesn't like to even give me expense money. What must I do?

Libra.

ANSWER: Your husband's chart shows conflicting and testing influences for the present and immediate future. His progressed Mars in

Scorpio is in square or discordant aspect to his progressed Saturn in Leo, which latter planet is brought out by his progressed Moon at this time. At the time of your marital tests, your Moon was on your Saturn in Libra. However, your chart shows happier influences for the present period, as your Moon has just conjoined your progressed Venus, also in Libra. Under the Saturnine influences manifesting in both your charts at the time of your trouble, it would seem that patience, and doing the best you can in meeting the situation, are the most logical courses to follow at this time. Time has a way of healing all wounds. "This, too, shall pass."

TIME THE TEST

Dear Miss Starr:

Can you please tell me what will happen to our relationship? My birthdata is November 10, 1917, 6.03 A.M., P.S.T., Lat. 34, Long. 118. The gentleman's is February 6, 1897, 11:32 A.M., P.S.T., Lat. 33, Long. 117. We have been going together since he obtained his divorce in September, 1938. But now I think I am going to leave my home town within the next two months and live some 200 miles away. I am very unhappy at the thought of leaving. I have many other admirers and dates, but as long as I have him on my mind I can't become interested in any other man. Although he has always been marvelous, perhaps my departure will save me unhappiness in the future. He is a very complex man and even though I have known him as a family friend and physician for many years, I still don't understand him. He has full custody of a boy by his first marriage, which complicates matters, or at least he thinks it does.

A Troubled Scorpio.

ANSWER: Your Aquarian friend should not remarry until after his progressed Moon passes over his Uranus-Saturn conjunction in Scorpio in 1941. Saturn rules his house of marriage. With Mercury in Capricorn posited in his seventh house, he may well marry a younger though serious person whom he has known for a number of years. However, until his progressed Moon passes the conjunction with Saturn in his fifth house in 1941, he may react in a very unpredictable and uncertain manner, even be undependable in his attitude and reactions toward life and love. At the stated period—1941—the unexpected and unforeseen are so stressed for him that it would be inadvisable for anyone to make any future plans that include this Aquarian man. Nor does Uranus in Taurus in square to his Sun at the present

time, to oppose his natal Uranus and Saturn later, augur very favorably for his stability and reliability. Being so young, with Uranus transiting your seventh house, and with your natal Sun square Uranus, you are intrigued by this suspense and uncertainty. This man's unpredictability is what holds your interest, as does also the disparity in ages and possibly position in life.

If you go through with your plans to move to another locality—as you may, with your progressed Moon in your ninth house in Cancer, opposing your natal Venus in Capricorn—it appears that you are to say at least a temporary farewell to this older man to whom you have been greatly attached. Under your progressed Moon trine your rising Mercury in Scorpio, and sextile to your natal Moon in Virgo, this period is quite favorable for travel and changes of this kind.

Your natal Jupiter is placed in your seventh house, conjunct Pluto, while Venus rules your house of marriage. As this planet is in Capricorn and placed in your second house conjunct your North Node, you may marry someone older than you, and one quite well-to-do materially, and perhaps one whom you have known for some time, or learned to love through propinquity. However, as a horoscope does not show forms, we would not state if this will be to your present friend or someone else who will fit this pattern in your life. In any event, the present period stresses too much emotional conflict and uncertainty to be altogether favorable for marriage. Better wait and let time, evidenced by the Saturnine influences progressing in your friend's birth chart, test the strength and stability of his real feelings toward you during the next two-year cycle.

URANIAN MARRIAGE

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born October 31, 1902, 6 A.M., 44 N. Lat., 70 W. Long. My first husband was born January 5, 1899, and died May 13, 1936. Years of married life were happy, although living and making a living was a continual struggle. I have two children, boys 11 and 12 years old.

Against my better judgment, I married again, a man born January 22, 1906. My life with him is miserable. He drinks to excess, is jealous of my children, abusive, profane, obscene, to the point where my patience is exhausted. Sober—which is very seldom—he is a different person, affectionate, devoted and refined. I have always worked hard and supported myself and my family. My combined

(Continued on page 57)

Weather Guide

February, 1940

L. H. Weston

ON the Pacific Coast, February 1940 is indicated as unusually variable, both as to temperature and rainfall. The first days may be quite cold, but near the 5th fairly warm, then suddenly cold again, yet by the 11th really warm weather for the season is depicted. A severe cold spell comes on around the 15th, but soon turns much warmer, though near the 27th it may be quite cold again. The rains here are seasonal, and this year the heaviest rain should come on around the 10th and also near the 23rd. After February 15th, there should be no great danger of frosty weather in the fruit growing sections, though February 27th might be too cold in some southern localities.

For all the regions east of the Rocky mountains, the month of February 1940 begins with a period of cold and variable weather, but around the middle of the month or from about the 8th to the 20th, a change to considerably warmer weather is evidenced, following which a very severe cold spell sets in. Just before the end of the month, temperatures may decline much below normal in all sections. The snow and rainfall is indicated as very light in the south until toward the end of the month, but in most of the northern states and on the Atlantic slope, fully up to, and in many sections above normal moisture is shown. The cold spell is expected to continue from about February 20th to March 2nd and 3rd, with February 27th or 28th exceedingly cold everywhere.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Following are the day by day forecasts for this region:

Thur., Feb. 1—Heavy storm in central states, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and southeast; cold in west, warmer east of Mississippi river; on north Atlantic slope some clearing.

Fri., Feb. 2—Stormy, heavy rains and snows from west great lakes extending to Atlantic

slope and east gulf coast; mild in east but a cold wave in west.

Sat., Feb. 3—Clearing and cold in north-west central states and the great lakes country, as stormy condition drifts to central and northeast Atlantic slope.

Sun., Feb. 4—Generally cold, disturbed and snowing in northwest great lakes country extending to southeast, but most of Atlantic slope clearing.

Mon., Feb. 5—In Rockies and north and middle west, cold, snowing; great lakes and east central states nearly clear; Atlantic slope clearing, except in northeast.

Tues., Feb. 6—Middle and southwest cold and stormy; snowing in central states, great lakes country and rains on gulf coast; Atlantic slope nearly clear; cold.

Wed., Feb. 7—Cold and stormy in central states, great lakes, extending to gulf coast and northeast Atlantic slope; clearing in southeast and also middle west.

Thur., Feb. 8—Clearing and turns warmer in west, but continues disturbed about great lakes; clearing on gulf coast and in southeast Atlantic states.

Fri., Feb. 9—Warmer generally, but snow and rain in most regions west of the Mississippi river, extending to Ohio-Tennessee River valleys; nearly clear on Atlantic slope.

Sat., Feb. 10—Storm conditions drift to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys, southeast, gulf coast and Atlantic slope; generally warmer.

Sun., Feb. 11—Milder and clearing in central states as disturbance shifts to southeast, though nearly clear on Atlantic slope with variable temperatures.

Mon., Feb. 12—Disturbance in central states and great lakes country, extending to southwest and gulf coast; colder west, clearer, milder in east.

Tues., Feb. 13—Unsettled conditions continue about west great lakes and central

states, with variable temperatures; south clearer, colder; turns colder on Atlantic slope.

Wed., Feb. 14—Cold, some snow in central states and great lakes country, extending to Atlantic slope; south, gulf coast and southeast clearing and colder.

Thur., Feb. 15—In central regions and about great lakes, cold, unsettled, some snowing, but most of south and the Atlantic slope fairly clear, with variable temperatures.

Fri., Feb. 16—Cold, snow, rain in most of the country west of the Mississippi River and on great lakes, but to southeast and on Atlantic slope clearer.

Sat., Feb. 17—On great lakes and in most of central regions, unsettled, snowy, rainy, extending to gulf coast and east; temperatures quite variable or colder in south.

Sun., Feb. 18—Clearer and colder in central states and about great lakes; on gulf coast and southeast Atlantic slope cold rains; in northwest some clearing.

Mon., Feb. 19—Some snowing about east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and northeast, but most of west and south clear; warmer.

Tues., Feb. 20—Stormy in northwest central states and west great lakes country, with fairly mild temperatures; in south and on Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Wed., Feb. 21—Storm continues on great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and northeast, but most of south and the Atlantic slope fairly clear; turning colder.

Thur., Feb. 22—Unsettled conditions drift to east great lakes, Ohio-Tennessee River valleys and east; some rain on south Atlantic slope; suddenly much colder.

Fri., Feb. 23—Storm shifts to northeast Atlantic slope, but continues unsettled in central states; generally very cold weather, though more moderate in southwest.

Sat., Feb. 24—Cold, snow in north, rains in south central states; widespread disturbance from the Texas southwest to east great lakes and the northeast.

Sun., Feb. 25—Cold storm condition continues about great lakes, extending to most of Atlantic slope; in west and south, some clearing.

Mon., Feb. 26—Snow in Rockies, northeast of great lakes, and rain on gulf coast, but most of the country clearing and turning very cold.

Tues., Feb. 27—Fairly clear and very cold weather in all parts of the country, though

some light snowing in central states and cold rains on gulf coast.

Wed., Feb. 28—Except for light snows about great lakes regions, clear and very cold weather in all parts of the country is evidenced, with some rain about the gulf coast.

Thur., Feb. 29—Turns warmer in west and northwest; some rain about gulf coast regions; nearly all Atlantic slope clearing and cold.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 55)

salary and income can support us in comfort. My husband is unemployed through no fault of his own, but his excessive drinking keeps us living like paupers, or worse. I keep away from my friends and avoid them, because I am too proud to have them know the mistake I made. I am ashamed of him. I have a hunch that a separation is inevitable—I want my freedom—but I am sorry for him. I am independent, resourceful, and can make my way alone—I can accomplish things and have a good start, but he holds me down like a millstone around my neck. What have the stars in store for me?

Troubled.

ANSWER: Your husband has Mercury and the Moon in Capricorn conjunct his life ruler Uranus, in opposition to his Neptune in Cancer, with his Venus also in Capricorn, and with both his Mars and Saturn in Pisces. With this combination of natal influences, and the present passage of his progressed Sun over his progressed Saturn in Pisces, and his progressed Moon also in Pisces on his natal Mars, it seems that his weaker nature is being brought to the fore at this present period. His jealousy and resentment are stirred very strongly now. No doubt this is due to the fact that he knows you care for your children more than you do for him. Your own state of consciousness toward him—evidenced by your progressed Moon in Pisces on his progressed Sun and Saturn conjunction at the time your letter to us was written—shows that, in some way, you have brought these weaker or undesirable traits of your husband's strongly to the fore. For so do we bring out in others favorable or unfavorable traits of character. We should always strive to keep beautiful and worthy the image of our loved ones, so that they may find it easier to follow a worthy pattern. And nothing helps as greatly to this end as when the benefics, Jupiter or Venus, are stressed in contact with the Sun, Moon or planets in the natal or

progressed charts of either or both natives. Happily, there happens to be a progressed Venusian influence culminating between your own and your husband's birth chart in the immediate present.

Your marriage is evidenced as strongly Uranian, shown by the proximity of your progressed Sun and Venus to Uranus, and the passage of your progressed Moon through Aquarius, sign of Uranus, during the past two and one half years. At the present time, your progressed Moon in Pisces in your fifth house could continue to stimulate pity, that is "akin to love," and you may continue to be held more or less by this emotion, which can prove weakening to the object of your affections, unless you assert yourself positively and refuse to continue to tolerate longer the actions and attitude you describe in your husband. Your progressed Moon on his progressed Venus and Mercury in Pisces at this present time should enable you to see a better and higher side of his character, and bring it more to the fore as a result.

With your progressed Moon's entrance into Aries and your sixth house in a little over a year and a half, your consciousness should change in such a way that you should attract more freedom from heart ties, possibly through some new work, or through a keener interest in your present work, and in association with your co-workers. This does not necessarily mean the end of your marriage—that issue, in the final analysis, rests with you and your husband. But you will feel more free and self-assertive within your heart and mind, and less concerned over and more invulnerable to the attitude and reactions of any other person. For by that time you should have learned to walk steadily and firmly in the middle of life's dizzy thoroughfare, knowing that nothing can harm you—unless you let it.

Where Is Your Venus?

(Continued from page 49)

one else that is filled to overflowing with brotherly love and happiness. But from July 7, 1939 to the summer of 1942, you should not become discouraged because of the reactions or responses you receive from others in your well-meant desires and attempts to help the cause of humanity. During the past four or five years, you have been unexpectedly surprised in these same matters, and during the cycle just stated above, such experiences may be all the more unsatisfactory. So bide your time patiently until the summer of 1942, when there will commence a new and fortunate cycle in the matters that are

dear to your heart, especially when these relate to romance and marriage matters.

You are inclined toward platonic love experiences. You are idealistic, always diplomatic and tactful, and love to be of real help to your friends, both in thought and deed. Many of you possess a strong money consciousness, and entertain a deep interest in the world's material affairs, especially along humanitarian and altruistic lines.

Many of you Venus-in-Aquarius men are quite ambitious to make an outstanding mark in the commercial or financial world, and are often quite ambitious to contract a wealthy or otherwise socially satisfactory marriage. You yourself should be rather well fixed financially. You should watch matters pertaining to marriage and finances during 1940, 1941, and until the summer of 1942, for planetary influences during that period may bring these matters into conflict, with resultant delays and disappointments. After the summer of 1942, there will be a fortunate betterment in these departments of your life. If a woman, this may apply to your emotional nature, which may conflict with your more practical judgment. All Venus in Aquarius natives should take care or avoid disputes and quarrels with friends over money matters, and avoid mixing friendships with financial considerations during the coming two-year cycle.

Venus in Aquarius natives often possess an almost child-like faith and trust in people who are friendly to you, and who notice and praise you. You feel and express a friendly interest and attitude toward all people you meet, and can be a wonderful friend to many, if your impulsive trend to become too easily hurt or angered is curbed. You strive to give your mite toward the world's moral and spiritual betterment, generously and sincerely.

Many of you among the feminine sex who have this position of Venus have a wide circle of friends among the opposite sex—too many eligibles that keep you wondering as to which one of them, if any, is the right one for you to marry. And you often jump from one to the other—you leave Dick alone for a season in preference to Harry, and then you return to Dick, to find out how he fared in the meantime, and then suddenly leave him again for another Romeo, until your mind and its romantic ideas may become a jumbled maze of masculine and feminine contradictions, or until you finally decide to take one—most likely Tom!—and make the best—and the most—of him.

Message of the Stars

February, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

*Bitter Controversy, Lack of Co-operation Mark U. S. Relations with Foreign Countries—
Abrupt Changes in Public Opinion Take Place—Disputes in Press and
Communication Affairs—Shifting of Political Support from
Administration May Cause Consternation*

FEBRUARY opens with social gaiety and co-operation on the 1st, turns soberly ambitious the 2nd and 3rd, then goes into a period of suspense, nerve tension and abrupt change from the 4th to 7th. From the 7th to 11th there are many terminations, obstacles, and severe material circumstances to be met. An inflationary period from the 12th and 16th meets a setback on the 17th, but reaches a climax on February 20th. The 21st to 25th is progressive, active and courageous; the 26th brings clouds of rumor, scandal or criminal negligence. February goes out rather soberly, quiet in spite of the extra Leap Year day.

New Moon

The New Moon ruling the first seven days of February occurred on January 9th in the 19th degree of Capricorn. The New Moon of February 8th, occurring at 2:45 a.m. in the 19th degree of Aquarius, rules the lunar month of February 8th to March 7th.

The figure ruling February 1st to 7th inclusive has the New Moon in Capricorn, occupying the mysterious, silent and shadowy twelfth house of the figure. A search for the reasons behind failure or national ills may be a strong feature of the period, also emphasis on problems of welfare, public relief, pensions and institutions, such as hospitals and prisons. The ascendant of the figure is the independent, experimental, humanitarian sign Aquarius, with the ruler Uranus in the department of education, news and relations with neighboring countries. Social and group activities are thus prominent, with propaganda a powerful force in national thought and action. Controversy over these things may be ferocious from the 4th to 7th of February,

with anything an explosive possibility. Erratic conditions prevail in transportation, communications, the press, schools and national forums. Caught in the riptide of conflicting opinion, the ship of state tosses about during this time, then chooses a course firmly between the 7th and 11th.

Social life is quite conservative in tone, due to financial restrictions; Congress is in a sternly economical frame of mind and business reflects this quiet tone. A small boom attempt on the 6th cannot overcome the stronger trend toward caution. Lack of co-operation in affairs involving neighboring countries is powerful; things almost accomplished may fail as policies are reversed or political expediency interferes. Abrupt changes of public opinion take place; political support of various candidates by the press may be withdrawn or bestowed capriciously. Strange bedfellows may proclaim harmony, while old associates may split their tickets. The changing picture may fall into new and strange patterns during this week, with social discord dominant.

The New Moon at 2:45 a.m. occurs in 18 degrees 24 minutes Aquarius and rules the lunar month of February 8th to March 7th. The lunation is in the third house of the figure, with the Sun and Moon leaving the conjunction of Mercury, the square of Uranus and forming the semisextile to Venus, the quincunx to Neptune and the sextiles to Mars conjunction Saturn. The Ascendant of the figure is the expansive, generous and optimistic sign Sagittarius, with the ruling Jupiter in the house of the nation's people, its homes, lands, building conditions and weather. Improvement is marked in all these things, with the prosperity of the people an encouraging

feature of the month, the 16th to 20th of February marking the favorable peak.

The major feature of the month, however, is controversy in the press, education, transportation and communication affairs, also extremely adverse publicity concerning labor unions and industrial conditions. The shifting of political support away from the administration may cause consternation—but there is a fine strategic and undercover tie with it nevertheless, underlying present sound and fury. Valuable, and unpublished, concessions are made to the cause of labor. Meanwhile, on the surface, strikes or communications interference arouse public opinion to the sputtering point.

Our employment situation may be aggravated by unfriendly acts of neighboring countries—at least we call unfriendly their failure to buy from us what they can get at home, or from older friends than we are. The terrific strain of the machine and invention on the world of man-power must be acknowledged openly; though there is no present answer to the problem of streamlined modernity vs. the man with the dinner pail. The building and agricultural trades are favored strongly this month; automobiles, transportation and communications are most subject to disruption or reversal of trend. Steel and coal may be prominent near the 11th, setting the financial pace for general business.

Financial markets are much more quiet and conservative than during the last lunar month. Speculation seems cautious, demanding proof of earning power, settlement of taxation prospects and steadiness of production capacity. Some announcement of government policies made near the 16th gives reassurance to private enterprise and helps to break the pull of inertia on capital. Amusement ventures may come to a dead halt until after February 11th, then proceed slowly on a very modest scale during the rest of the month. This is a time when many ventures will be started on a shoestring, with those which can appeal to the love of novelty through adequate publicity most likely to succeed. New ventures are very difficult to get started, but if based on solid, long term values are also difficult to stop; the patient tortoise wins the race under Mars-Saturn. Agricultural prices help general prosperity.

Children and young people may be in danger near February 11th, 17th and 18th, and guardians should be especially vigilant to avoid contagious fevers, falls, blows, burns or collisions. Outdoor sports, such as skating, tobogganing, etc., should be carefully super-

vised to prevent tragedies. Medical necessities for child care and maternal welfare may be more difficult to provide due to curtailment of tax funds for these purposes.

Relations with foreign countries are disturbed by friction occurring February 4th to 7th, and marking the entire month with bitter controversy. Minor crises may arise near February 17th to 21st, causing adverse speculative trends; the most dangerous condition of the month occurs February 26th, as rumors, propaganda or shipping affairs loom out of a nebulous fog.

The administration is apparently doing nothing except attempting to reassure business and deal with labor and industrial conditions; in reality, most of the business done is sub rosa, gathering support where possible from farm and labor groups.

Social life is at a brilliant peak near February 20th. Resorts may do a fine business, home decoration and luxury trades flourish, while entertaining at home may become more fashionable and gay.

U. S. Chart

The United States chart indicates anger over war news or threats of enmity near February 18th; reform in welfare and institutional affairs may also be demanded loudly. The underworld may be more vicious than usual. Neptune in the house of speculation and private enterprise warns against diplomatic involvement or deception over shipping, movies or radio near February 26th; paralysis of activity in these lines may also occur. Scandal in the entertainment field is probable. Reorganization of welfare and institutional affairs is probable near February 4th, 7th and 14th. The revolt of the underprivileged against the administration is unmistakable. Saturn conjunction Mars in the twelfth house brings a disaster necessitating charitable aid near February 11th, reveals bitter suffering among the needy and may delay adequate relief. A ghastly crime against children or young people may take place on the 11th, 13th, 17th or 18th; guardians of society need to be on the watch. Hospitalization for accident cases may also be very frequent as compared with the average. Jupiter continues to occupy the eleventh house, ruling Congress and relations with friendly nations, also social life and group activities. All these things are inflationary or excessive in trend near the 6th and 12th, with promises too large. A triumph of harmony comes near the 20th.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt is able to harmonize party groups near February 12th, but may come to a painful crisis through death or tax problems near the 18th. Some mystery or secret concerning him personally or his course of action may be resolved near February 26th—this being a necessity, not a voluntary revelation. Some sort of whispering campaign is probable. Uranus continues in his ninth house, ruling foreign affairs, credit and banking, also the courts and long journeys. Favorable changes occur near February 1st and 21st, while sudden breaks or necessities for readjustment come near February 4th, 7th and 14th, these latter dates affecting health and work, also support from his assistants. Saturn conjunction Mars falls in his house of death, which may bring a crisis in taxation where national affairs are concerned. Jupiter remains in his seventh house, ruling partnership and competition (as an election), and warns against over-confidence or large promises the 6th and 12th. Harmony and increased popularity are strongly favorable the 20th.

LAST QUARTER

February 1 to 7

February 1st is rather quiet, with the Moon in good aspect to Neptune for spiritual or imaginative stimulation. The evening brings congenial people together, makes entertainment original or romance fascinating, as Venus is sextile Uranus. This is the best choice for social affairs until the 20th. The 2nd has Mercury quintile Saturn, bringing out common sense, improvement of technique, and ambitious effort. Serious business receives the attention it deserves; long term agreements are favored and tasks are completed on time. Tempers should be firmly controlled as the lunar contacts to Mars and Saturn are discordant. The 3rd continues the fine practical and conservative influence as the Sun quintiles Saturn; effort to please superiors is appreciated. Emotions are too sensitive for comfort but energy should be applied to practical affairs anyway.

On the 4th, Uranus squares Mercury, beginning a period of forced change, abrupt transition, struggle of human wills or necessity for adaptation of minds and plans which is not complete until Uranus squares the Sun also on February 7th. Controversy over social, educational and labor problems is violent, with all the sound and fury signifying very little. Something new is about to happen and the sooner people learn to like it the

better. Individuals may become estranged through divergence of views, relatives may value their own ways more than their continued friendship, plans may have to be changed on a moment's notice, or people may make very unreasonable demands which have to be met regardless. On the 5th, there is more harmony through affections, or tact and adaptation to change is more easily brought about. The 6th is depressing, bitter and destructive, as the Moon is square Saturn and opposition Pluto. This is no time to stir up a hornet's nest. The evening may tempt to gambling or excess in some form, with Mercury semisquare Jupiter for grandiose ideas.

The 7th completes the disturbing aspect of Uranus square the Sun. Human relationships need control at every point; no changes should be forced but those coming about of their own accord will require rapid adaptation. Cooperation is hard to get but badly needed. Venus opposition Neptune in the evening is highly romantic but warns against loss of illusions—or worse. Mercury sextile Mars after midnight stimulates mental activities, journeys or messages.

NEW MOON

February 8 to 15

On the 8th, Mercury is quincunx Neptune, favoring imaginative, strategic or propaganda methods in work or service. Venus is semisextile Saturn, favoring tact, consideration for elders and willing performance of duty. The Moon is conjunct Mercury and sextile Mars, a very energetic, mentally keen and aggressive aspect which favors success in journeys, writings, study or work requiring co-ordination of mind and muscle. These aspects are carried over the entire lunar month by the New Moon, which occurs at 2:45 a.m.

On the 9th, Mercury sextiles Saturn, Mars is quincunx Neptune, and Mercury is semisextile Venus. Completion of plans or agreements may be made, practical changes are effected, older people have a voice in the day's events. Strategic attacks may be successful. The evening is mildly favorable for social life, love affairs or visiting. The 10th is not strongly marked. The 11th, with Mars conjunction Saturn, is the most critical day of the month, beginning a destructive, hate-filled and dangerous period ending the 19th. Storms may do heavy damage, weather may be severe and accidents frequent. Those responsible for heating equipment should be especially vigilant to prevent fire. Injuries to children and young people through falls,

blows, burns or collapse of structures are likely to be more frequent; ear ailments and contagious fevers should receive prompt care to avoid severe complications.

The 12th has the cheerful, expansive conjunction of the Moon with Jupiter; prosperity increases and opportunities are presented. The Sun is semisquare Jupiter at midnight, however, and good fortune should be held firmly in hand, not dissipated. Venus trine to Pluto makes love more realistic and emotionally intense—immortality through one's children is an ideal strongly felt. The evening of the 13th repeats the dangerous conditions of the 11th, as the Moon conjoins Saturn and Mars. Breaking up of old conditions is to be expected; initiative pushes out of inertia. On the 14th, the Sun is quincunx Neptune, favoring strategic methods in work, while Venus semisquares Uranus, making co-operation difficult to secure and spoiling social relations through erratic self-will. Mercury quintile Uranus in the evening gives a new mental slant that improves understanding of the human equation. The afternoon of the 15th repeats the self-willed, impulsive, tactless social conditions, as the Moon conjoins Uranus and semisquares Venus.

FIRST QUARTER

February 16 to 22

The 16th combines the caution and stability of the Sun sextile Saturn with the expansiveness and prosperity of Mercury semisextile Jupiter. Be right, be sure of your technique, then expand your field. Business news is good. The 17th starts out with confidence, then bumps into obstacles or failures as Mercury semisquares Saturn in the evening. Rest is the wisest thing tonight—other things are dull anyway, with people looking on the dark side of everything. The morning of the 18th is pleasant and generous, but Mars square to Pluto warns against jealousy or destructive strife. The 19th is quiet, with too much emphasis on spending or indulgence in pleasure. Credit should not be strained too much.

Venus conjuncts Jupiter on the 20th, strongly favoring prosperity, social brilliance, the luxury trades, and beauty or pleasure in general. Mercury and the Sun in aspect to Pluto indicate realism in mental attitudes, or news of destructive actions. On the 21st, Mercury sextiles Uranus and semisquares Mars; new ideas progress well, people are congenial, or messages are better than expected, but tempers should be kept quiet—cutting tongues hurt. The evening is very

favorable for love or social affairs. The 22nd is quiet, with the evening favoring completed tasks and rest.

FULL MOON

February 23 to 29

The 23rd and 24th are not strongly marked, except for deceptive trends and rumors on the 24th. The 25th has the Sun sextile Mars and quintile Uranus, a combination highly stimulating to initiative, physical activity and ingenious experiments. The evening is brilliant but perhaps expensive. Mercury opposes Neptune the morning of the 26th; the rumors or lies of the 24th break into the news now. The evening is bitter or destructive with the Moon opposition Saturn and square Pluto. The 27th gains more tact and co-operation with Venus semisextile Uranus; the afternoon is dull. Changes or adverse actions of other people occur on the 28th, as the Moon opposes Uranus; adapt yourself quickly. The 29th is sensible and quiet, with Mercury semisextile Saturn; social life is not favored.

The Navamsa Horoscope

(Continued from page 41)

10° Aquarius, progressed to the date of his accession at the age of 40, reaches 20° Pisces. This position is three degrees from the square of Jupiter in Gemini. Hence his exact time of birth is 3° X 27", which equals 1'21" earlier. There is no doubt that this is the appropriate direction for his accession, as the M.C. square Jupiter in Gemini denotes the accession under difficult circumstances, due to trouble with a brother.

There still remains one other very important use to which the navamsas can be put, and that is health diagnosis. But the rules for this are so intricate that the subject had better be left over for a separate article. There should be sufficient original and entirely new information in this article to keep students busy for some time to come.

Have you ordered your

1940-41

MASTER FORECAST?

Use Coupon On Inside Back Cover

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

February, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Thursday. Pluto Ruler

FEBRUARY 1. Campaigns of a promotion or publicity nature should be set in motion this morning. Strategy may win over brute force in any combat, though be sure the apparently meek have motives just as strong as yours and better hidden. The evening is a fine choice for parties, meeting of new friends, unusual artistic presentations. A new fashion may catch the popular eye because of the person introducing it.

Friday. Jupiter Ruler

FEBRUARY 2. Temptations to quarrel should be sternly denied—of course, obstacles or obstinate old fools are annoying but hardly fatal. Prosperity increases, business projects expand, people are in a generous mood and willing to pay good prices for the things they want. The evening favors journeys, messages or dealing with brethren. Study, write or make plans; put your best foot forward if you are making contacts with authority.

Saturday. Jupiter Ruler

FEBRUARY 3. Sensitive emotions should be regarded as life's minor annoyances. Deception, with even the most affectionate motives, should be scorned. A need for stability, permanence and fine integrity is felt—if there is something lacking this is a good time to go in search of it. Elders give worthwhile advice; listen to the voice of experience and you will make faster time. Col-

lect your mind today while you can be quiet.

Sunday. Saturn Ruler

FEBRUARY 4. Unless you are one of those souls who can remain cool as a cucumber with people going haywire all around you, this is likely to be a day of nerve strain or suspense. You may not know what you want yourself or what the other fellow wants but you are both yelling for a new deal—and not liking it if you do get it. Journeys may be taken on a moment's notice, messages may disturb you greatly, contacts may fail because the element of human nature is not just now amenable to reason. Check impulse.

Monday. Saturn Ruler

FEBRUARY 5. After the fuss and confusion of yesterday the pieces of the puzzle fall into orderly lines almost of their own accord. People are willing to cooperate and to see mutual benefits instead of points of disagreement; those who have been estranged may be brought together by some intermediary. Tempers may be a little ragged this evening, but aside from that romantic influences are powerful. Music and symbolic arts find a receptive audience.

Tuesday. Saturn Ruler

FEBRUARY 6. Obstacles, losses, grief or failure may be prominent in today's events. Destructiveness is rampant—fear and ruth-

lessness have always been intimate friends. Avoid arousing a feeling of inferiority in anyone you contact—or you may find that there is still some of the tiger in us all. The evening is over-generous, perhaps as a reaction. Gambling or large promises should not be permitted to cause trouble.

Wednesday. Uranus Ruler

FEBRUARY 7. Major changes are suddenly put into effect today. Experiments are not likely to succeed, because there is an element of the unforeseen waiting to trip up the expectations based on past experience. Those in authority are cantankerous—those working under direction are rebellious. The evening is set about with the snares of false glamour, sensitive emotions or outright deception. Clear minds sweep away the cobwebs late tonight.

Thursday. Uranus Ruler

FEBRUARY 8. Those who are able to keep a poker face and play at intrigue may expand their working sphere today. Subtle means overcome where direct attack would be impossible. Journeys or aggressive mental contacts are favorable in the afternoon; the evening should be utilized in practical work, plans or social duties. Common sense is valuable and gets credit for being so.

Friday. Neptune Ruler

FEBRUARY 9. The sober thoughts you had on arising this morning should form the keynote of the day's activities. Make fast the line, improve technique, go after long term agreements, cater to older or more established people or firms. Do what comes to your hand—maybe you can't buy an oak but plant an acorn anyway. The evening may be depressing, with some danger of accident or bitter quarrels.

Saturday. Neptune Ruler

FEBRUARY 10. The morning is rather dull, with jealousy or destructive thoughts a problem. Meet new people or make changes this afternoon—new scenes or activities bring a more cheerful and agreeable outlook on life. Social life is pleasant tonight if all tendencies to gossip, deception or clandestine affairs are checked. Otherwise you may find you have secrets in name only.

Sunday. Neptune Ruler

FEBRUARY 11. This is probably the most dangerous day of the month, requiring much

caution, self-control and avoidance of enmity. Situations which have been very unpleasant come to a head today; you must act but be sure you don't break something irreplaceable or butt your head against a stone wall just to be doing something. Fires, falls, collisions are all possibilities for the heedless. The wise will start worthwhile projects in motion.

Monday. Mars Ruler

FEBRUARY 12. The world appears outfitted with a pair of rose-colored glasses today—everything is going to be all right without effort on anybody's part and prosperity is right around that famous corner. People are ready to go into debt, to sign papers or take legal action without much thought or responsibility. Markets are at that unsound peak which precedes the breaking of the wave. The wise will spend only present surplus, not tomorrow's.

Tuesday. Mars Ruler

FEBRUARY 13. Those who can wait patiently, work persistently and economize sensibly are the people who can profit by today's events. Those who have over-extended their empires may experience a drastic shrinking process. The evening is dangerous, repeating the abrupt stop, hard knocks or struggle of initiative against inertia which marked the 11th. Weather may be severe, with fires, collisions or blockades and heavy property damage.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler

FEBRUARY 14. There are more ways of killing a dog than hanging him—think of a strategic attack if the direct one won't work. People are contrary and won't lift a finger to be agreeable this afternoon, though many will think better of churlishness before dinner time. Messages or journeys succeed this evening. Cheerful gatherings are forecast, but parties should be kept temperate.

Thursday. Venus Ruler

FEBRUARY 15. Routine matters and finances may occupy the morning. The afternoon is a poor choice for parties, buying clothing or decorative objects, artistic presentations or conferences designed to secure cooperation. Beauty may be marred by a touch of the bizarre; love may break on the shoals of self-will. Avoid gambling or extravagance in the evening; seek peaceful relaxation.

Friday. Venus Ruler

FEBRUARY 16. Seek to consolidate your position this morning. Deal with conservative people or firms, demonstrate your reliability to superiors, work patiently to make your creative projects a success. If you have papers to sign, credit matters to arrange or short journeys to make, do it quickly; tomorrow may be too late. The evening is pleasant for social life or affection.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

FEBRUARY 17. After a fine, cheerful start and a rush of prosperity, the morning darkens into lost motion, obstacles or termination of previous arrangements. Bad news may be received, questions may receive a negative reply, while those in authority do not hesitate to place heavy burdens on the shoulders of assistants or agents. Looking on the dark side of things seems to be the popular pastime. Evening visits may be dull—so may be staying at home. Traffic conditions may be bad or weather may block communications.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler

FEBRUARY 18. Religious and social urges are harmoniously mingled this morning—appeals to generosity are heeded. There is some war to be declared on evil—or some painful need for personal reform. Jealousy, deception, hate are phantoms riding the wind, but take care—the whirlwind is not far behind. War and death take heavy toll, some outbreak of frightfulness being likely.

Monday. Moon Ruler

FEBRUARY 19. There is an air of unrestrained gaiety today. Buying is on a large and lavish scale—price doesn't matter if something is beautiful or desirable. Credit inflation is marked. Social plans may be very expensive, but the Joneses simply have to be shown a thing or two. Travel for pleasure or social reasons may increase, some brilliant season opens, fashion buying takes a forward rush. The evening favors journeys, messages or mental contacts.

Tuesday. Moon Ruler

FEBRUARY 20. Love and generosity are blended pleasantly. Many will travel for pleasure, enjoy sports, receive distinguished visitors or loved ones returned from a distance. The afternoon may be marred by news of death, hatred or destructiveness.

Some plan for dealing with enemies may have to be worked out, or reform applied to occupational conditions. There may be a great feeling of fatigue or discouragement late in the afternoon; rest is the real requirement. Avoid jealousy or bitterness tonight; it hurts.

Wednesday. Sun Ruler

FEBRUARY 21. Act in haste and repent at leisure; tempers seem hair-triggered all around. Entertaining in the afternoon or at dinner may be especially successful, gay and lavish, this being a fine time to choose for social purposes. New clothing, decorative schemes or artistic presentations may be greatly admired. Early evening favors meeting of new people, unexpected good news, pleasantly impulsive journeys or changes, new interests or hobbies. Quarrels, traffic accidents or fires may threaten the careless.

Thursday. Sun Ruler

FEBRUARY 22. A quiet morning favors routine or creative activities which are not especially spectacular but which smooth the pathway. Extravagance, bad taste or credit involvements need to be avoided this evening. Pay attention to older people or those who have more experience than you can boast. Patience and hard work may be rewarded; integrity is appreciated. Conservative influences are strong, appearing solid as a rock amid the flimsy trappings of modernity.

Friday. Mercury Ruler

FEBRUARY 23. Rumors, confusion, inflation make the day a little chaotic. The morning should be used for aggressive action or work requiring muscular activity. Push ahead rapidly, then rest in the late afternoon to overcome the feeling of depression that is only the shadow of tired mind or body. Truth may be difficult to track down tonight; even one wing feather may be prized. Hobbies, talks with friends or a jaunt into the world of books may make the late evening refreshing.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

FEBRUARY 24. Anger at frustration may mar the morning—if some trifling action draws an explosive response you had better look for the hidden motive and make allowance for it. Rumors may be very confusing but should not be heeded, as anything but the truth may be circulated. Futility, mental

cowardice, whitewashing of the seamy side of life may be marked features of the day. The evening is more honest and realistic in approach.

Sunday. Venus Ruler

FEBRUARY 25. Today's mood is one of exhilarating action, sport or aggressive attack on problems. If something is to be gained by fighting for it, then we will all proceed to do so. People are cooperative, willing to try new things. Congenial friends may be met this evening or unusual activities enjoyed. The evening tempts to social excess, bad taste, self-indulgence or showy generosity. Love can be bought—but is it love?

Monday. Venus Ruler

FEBRUARY 26. The deceptive influences of the 24th come to a head this morning. If you told a lie, look for the consequences; if someone told you one this may be the payoff. Promotion schemes, propaganda, revelation of fraud, monopolistic practice or of muddles caused by careless transmission of messages may distort the thoughts or plans. The evening may be bitter and unforgiving, with

integrity the only defense against destructive attack.

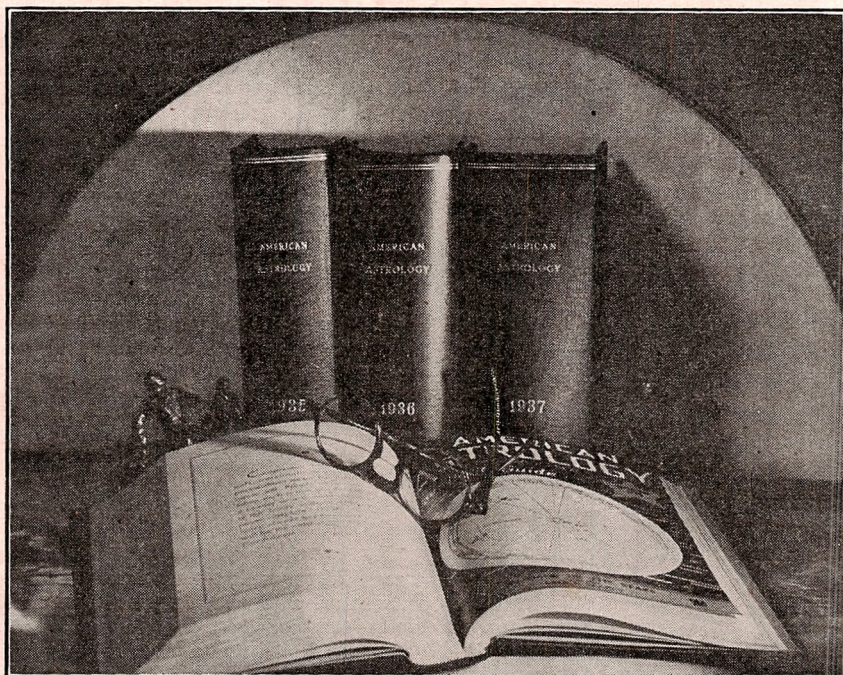
Tuesday. Pluto Ruler

FEBRUARY 27. People are ready to fight at the drop of the hat—or more likely to kick it out of your hand. As noon approaches the chances for harmony improve. Conferences or social meetings are mildly favorable. The afternoon still has a trace of yesterday's deception or disguise, but the constructive course is to establish facts, guard integrity, and honor all real obligations. Ambition requires practical action—not mooning over many-colored dreams.

Wednesday. Pluto Ruler

FEBRUARY 28. There are changes, sudden tangents, perversities of human nature to be encountered this morning. Adapt rapidly to demands made upon your time or finances, otherwise loss may occur. If you rub someone the wrong way, it may be due to nerve tension or some cause beyond your knowledge—make allowances and keep a friend.

(Continued on page 74)



Mars crosses the path of Saturn at 8:35 A.M. on February 11th—see Transigraph. This will make itself felt from the first day of the month, increasing in strength daily until the 11th. Putting one foot on the gas

and the other on the brake may be all right—if the brake holds; but it is both injurious and dangerous, for if the brake gives way a catastrophe is imminent. Mars impulse vs: Saturn caution is an equally bad combination. Jaded nerves, quarrelsomeness bringing estrangements or violence, indiscreet conduct: such are the impulses to be guarded against by everybody, particularly by those who have both planets in the last half of Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn.

Jupiter

During February, Jupiter will travel from 5° 59' Aries to 12° Aries and may be expected to bring a repetition of conditions that were experienced from about May 12th to September 11th, 1939.

Saturn

During February, Saturn will travel from 25° 32' Aries to 27° 54' Aries. This should bring a repetition of conditions existing from about May 18th to June 9th, and from October 22nd to November 22nd of 1939.

Uranus

During February, Uranus will travel from 17° 59' Taurus to 18° 29' Taurus, repeating conditions which existed from about May 12th to 20th, 1939, and December 24, 1939 to January 31, 1940.

Neptune

Neptune, from its position in 25° 11' Virgo, retrogrades to 24° 31' Virgo during the month of February, repeating any Neptune aspects that occurred between October 24th and November 24th, 1939. Neptune will again repeat these positions from August 31st to September 16th, 1940.

With Uranus resuming direct motion and Neptune still retrograding, this month these planets will enter within orbs of a major trine that is one of the outstanding configurations of the year. This trine will be in operation from February 8th to December 28th, and will center about 22° 45' Taurus-Virgo on May 25th. This is the aspect that in 1882 brought forth the generation of idol smashers who are still trying to build the world to their specifications.

An Astrologer's Notebook

(Continued from page 52)

in all but one case. (The planet Pluto was not considered in the Grand Squares.) An interesting comparison can be drawn to the philosophers and musicians series used for the February and March 1939 research; although the conjunctions and oppositions were extremely numerous, only three Grand Squares appeared in the entire series of 75 cases. Therefore, we deduce that the Grand Square indicates physical activity rather than mental pursuits. Excessive cardinality predisposes the native to physical action, and the Grand Square gives the fine balance, control and timing of physical force that make a first class athlete.

Sun-Saturn Conjunctions

(Continued from page 11)

because the motions of the planets are the most convenient symbols for the plotting of the curve of transformation of the ever-changing tide of life, also because astrology infers that there is a relation of "great whole" to "little whole," of macrocosm to microcosm; or organic correspondence between the solar system and man (or any relatively close system of biological organization).

Numerous Branches of "Applied Astrology"

Then there are the numerous branches of "applied astrology," natal, mundane, medical, horary, etc. These various types of applied astrology are no more pure sciences than medicine is an exact science. Usually people get shocked when told that medicine is not a science; so ingrained is our loose worship of the word "science." But I do not know of any really intelligent physician who will not admit that, *while medicine is based on scientifically conducted and experimental research, it is not a science in its practice.* It is rather an art. Thus the much despised Ancients spoke of the "healing arts."

It must be an art because, in any but the simple cases of diseases running a well-known course, there is very little agreement between physicians—no more certainly than between a number of astrologers, giving their opinions concerning a particular chart. Medicine, as the practice of healing, depends at least 50% for its efficiency on the *personal*

equation presented by the individual doctor attempting to apply his experimental scientific knowledge in order to heal. Modern psychology, as a practice, is for the same reasons also an art—and likewise astrology.

The modern astrologer with definite scientific tendencies would like to build a body of experimental and statistical research as a foundation for the practice of astrology, such as the modern physician has built as a foundation for the practice of medicine. This is a very splendid purpose. No one recognizes the validity of such a purpose better than I, but I see also how this aim can be vitiated at the outset by improper, inadequate, and loose types of research—taking for granted half of what one tries to prove “experimentally,” featuring most incomplete and amateurish “statistics,” etc. And, moreover, I claim that behind this research work and coordinating its results stands the abstract and deductive type of astrology which is truly an “algebra of life.”

(To be continued)

Who's Going to Win?

(Continued from page 8)

Compare Figures 13 and 15, those of George V and Victor Emmanuel III. In both cases, Jupiter is angular in the Tenth. Yet King George's is the stronger. So, while he lived, Italy did little more than brag about what she was going to do. She prepared for action but did not act. At this juncture, death snatched King George away. Edward VIII became head of the British Empire. (Fig. 17.) His Jupiter was by far the weakest of any English sovereign for over one hundred and fifty years of Great Britain's ceaseless victory and expansion. Immediately Victor Emmanuel's Jupiter gained the upper hand. It was England's turn to threaten but refrain from action. Italy plunged into the adventure and came out on top!

I delivered all of the foregoing data at a public lecture I made in Paris two years ago before some three or four hundred people. At this point of my discussion, two maps were thrown on a screen. Here they are:

“These maps,” I explained to my audience, “belong to two living Chiefs of State. But I am tired of talking and I think it is high time you should take a turn. I want you to look at these charts and point out the winner in case a war should break out between the countries of these rulers.”

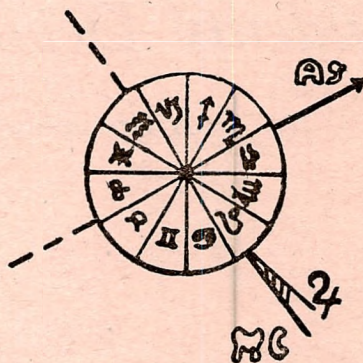


Fig. 18

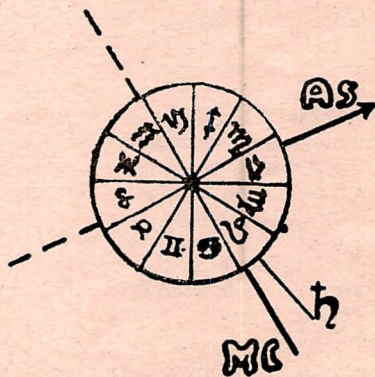


Fig. 19

“The Jupiter one! The Jupiter one! The Jupiter one!” came the answer from all over the hall.

“You're right!” I cried. “But tell me: what prompted that answer of yours? Your hearts or your minds?”

“Our minds!” was the immediate reply.

“In that case,” I said, “you can unmuzzle your hearts, make merry and rejoice. For the Jupiter map (Fig. 18) is King George VI of England's. And the Saturn map (Fig. 19) is—Hitler's!”

Subscribe now to
**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE**

See page 32 for rates

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

III.

What is a Horoscope?

THE word "horoscope" means "the hour pointer," and referred originally to the degree of the sign rising on the Eastern horizon at birth. It now means more than this: *A horoscope is a map of the heavens erected to determine the destiny of a person born at a specific time and place on the Earth.* This is not to be compared with the "solar horoscope," which is not a map of the heavens, but merely a statement of the sign in which the Sun only, of all the planets, is placed, and the reading of such a "solar horoscope" is based on this one factor alone. (A horoscope is sometimes called a Nativity, and the person whose chart it is, is termed the Native.)

From our definition of what a true horoscope is, it will be seen that it is necessary for the Astrologer to know the latitude and longitude of the birth place, also the time of birth before he can make an accurate horoscope, which alone, of course, can give an accurate forecast of events.

The horoscope will show, if read intelligently by a competent Astrologer, the person's most beneficial planets and the departments of life most likely to be beneficial.

The erection of the horoscope is comparatively easy for any person who can add, subtract and multiply. The reading of a chart, however, calls in the faculty of judgment, that is, the ability to give a correct decision on what will happen when two or more forces are put into action.

The Zodiac and Their Signs

The word "zodiac" means animals and usually has reference to the twelve heavenly constellations through which the sun travels

apparently at the rate of about one degree per day.

To the Astrologer, however, the Zodiac is the Earth's orbit around the Sun. To make this plainer, the Earth makes one complete revolution around the Sun in a year, but since we look from the Earth, the Sun appears to move in a contrary direction just as do objects from a moving train.

The Zodiac the Astrologers use is not the Zodiac of the constellations, which are irregular in length. The Astrologer uses the Zodiac of the Signs, which are thirty degrees of the Earth's orbit around the Sun, and therefore merely sections of space determined by the phenomenon known as the Vernal Equinox. The Zodiac of the Signs consists of twelve equal divisions and each sign has the same name as the constellations with which it coincided, many ages ago, but from which it has separated.

Names of the Signs of the Zodiac

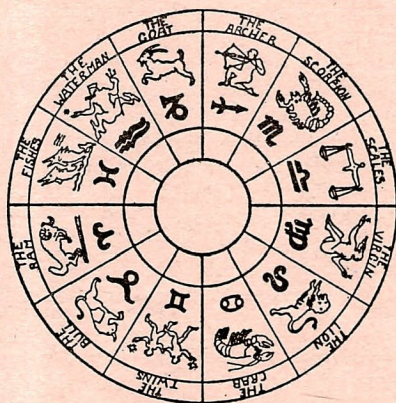
The names of the signs can be memorized by using the following jingle:

The Ram, the Bull, the Heavenly Twins,
And now the Crab, the Lion shines,
The Virgin and the Scales.
The Scorpion, Archer and He-Goat,
The Man that bears the Watering-Pot,
And Fish with glittering tails.

After you know the order of the signs look at Diagram 1, proceed to the section that deals with the Symbols of the Signs, and then see if you can connect the name with the correct symbol. *The Astrologer always uses the symbol rather than writing the sign when making a chart, and one needs*

to know the symbols so well that they can be made almost without thought. The symbols are the alphabet of Astrology.

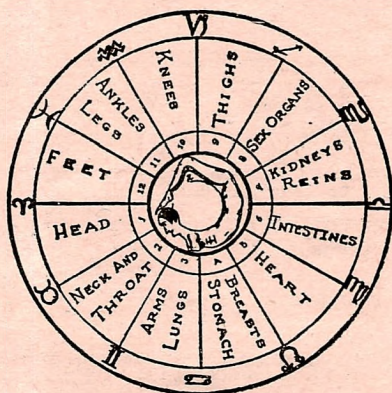
The Twelve Signs of the Zodiac and the Parts of the Body



The twelve signs of the Zodiac are in the following order:

1. Aries, the Ram
2. Taurus, the Bull
3. Gemini, the Twins
4. Cancer, the Crab
5. Leo, the Lion
6. Virgo, the Virgin
7. Libra, the Scales
8. Scorpio, the Scorpion
9. Sagittarius, the Archer
10. Capricorn, the Goat
11. Aquarius, the Waterman
12. Pisces, the Fishes

The twelve signs form in succession the twelve main parts of the human body:



1. Aries, the head and face
2. Taurus, the neck and throat
3. Gemini, the arms and shoulders, hands and lungs
4. Cancer, the breast and stomach
5. Leo, the heart and spinal marrow
6. Virgo, the intestines, bowels
7. Libra, loins and kidneys
8. Scorpio, the sex organs
9. Sagittarius, the thighs
10. Capricorn, the knees
11. Aquarius, the legs and ankles
12. Pisces, the feet

In learning these signs of the Zodiac, you should first learn them in sequence and then in pairs of opposites (or polarities), for we often find that there is a reflex action between the opposite signs, e.g., we know that when we are sick at the stomach, our knees become very shaky.

Further reasons for the necessity of studying these signs in polarity are given later.

It is very important that you memorize the symbols of the signs and think of the sign in terms of that symbol. Just as you learned when young to think of the symbol 7 as number seven and could not learn Arithmetic properly until you knew all the symbols of the numbers, so you will find that you cannot work with any facility in Astrology until you have learned the symbols of the signs.

Importance of Month of Birth

The month in which you are born determines the sign in which the Sun is posited. There are twelve of these signs and they can be arranged in six pairs of opposites. It often happens that people born in opposite signs marry or may come into business partnership. Is this good or bad? Is it possible that people so diverse and so opposite can be harmonized and work together in happy relationship? They certainly can, if only they try to comprehend the laws governing polarity.

"There is in every man," as the poet sings, "a center where Truth abides in fullness." Some may term this center a fourth dimensional consciousness from which all characteristics, however opposite, are born. From it come love and hate, joy and sorrow, and each has apparently no connection with the

other, but in the center man understands the two opposites.

So in the individual chart, if anyone is born in any Sun sign or with any particular sign highly emphasized, he must try to cultivate the virtues of the opposite sign, for by so doing he obtains balance and poise.

Thus the ultra practical man should seek the company of the idealist, and the idealist must in turn try to see the necessity of practicality. The six pairs of opposites are given you below in order that you may try to find out the virtues and qualities which, though not naturally yours, round out and complement your own.

The dynamic Arian (born March 21-April 19) has to seek understanding of the balanced Libran (born Sept. 23-Oct. 22).

The static Taurean (born April 20-May 20) has to seek understanding of the high tensioned Scorpio (born Oct. 23-Nov. 21).

The clannish Gemini (born May 21-June 20) has to seek understanding of the world vision of Sagittarius (born Nov. 22-Dec. 21).

The home-loving Cancer (born June 21-July 22) has to seek understanding of the organizing Capricorn (born Dec. 22-Jan. 19).

The loving Leo (born July 23-Aug. 22) has to seek understanding of the friendship of Aquarius (born Jan. 19-Feb. 18).

The detail-loving Virgo (born Aug. 23-Sept. 22) has to seek understanding of the cosmic vision of Pisces (born Feb. 19-March 20).

Symbols of the Signs

THE SYMBOL OF ARIES IS



For Those Born March 21-April 19

If we look at the symbol we see it looks like the horns of a ram. It also looks like the nose and eyebrows of a man. It is really composed of two half moons joined by a straight line. The straight line in all symbolism is emblematic of the sceptre of authority of the Sun, which is the source of life and vitality. It was said by the ancient astrologers that the Sun was the real ego of man or his individuality.

The Moon is the reflector of the light of the Sun. It has no light within itself, so it was said by the ancients to represent the soul of man which only has light and life and consciousness in so far as this was given by the Sun god.

Now in the symbol of Aries there are two moons inverted, for all things in this life appear to be in pairs of opposites or in polarity, for example, male and female, north and south, heat and cold, light and darkness, positive and negative, etc. Aries being the first of the signs is given a very wonderful symbolism, showing by the straight line the descent of the life force into the brain and head of man. Note that the moons are always inverted, for in Aries the consciousness is always turned down towards new beginnings. It is essentially the sign of beginnings, of enterprises and of pioneer work. Aries never collects. He does not build. He, however, makes it possible for other people to build. He is acutely dynamic and forceful. He is the brains of new ideas, but he is inclined to become the rolling stone that gathers no moss.

Aries is said to be a fire* sign, for fire is ceaseless activity.

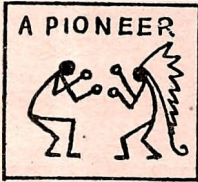
It is important for the beginner to note that we cannot judge the character completely from just the Sun sign. The Sun may be in any one of the thirty degrees of the sign and every degree must be slightly different. Even if we know the degree, there are eight other planets which may modify the effect of the Sun, according to their position. The beginner is inclined to think that only soldiers and pioneers should be born in Aries, but we find such different people in the sign as Bismarck, Washington Irving, Hans Andersen, the writer of fairy tales; Raphael, the painter; William Wordsworth, the poet; James M. Peebles, a pioneer of Spiritualism; Thomas Jefferson, President of the United States, and J. Pierpont Morgan.

All we can say when the Sun sign is known in general, that, as a rule, the person is usually dynamic and quick, and inclined to start things that others may seize hold of and use to advantage. It has been aptly said that Aries is the lamb which is shorn in order that the world may be warm.

It would be interesting for you to think of the lives of all the people mentioned and see in what respect or in what direction their originality lay, how they fought for their opinions and how they inaugurated new movements or conditions.

* The quality of the signs, whether of Fire, Air, Water or Earth is considered more fully in subsequent lessons.

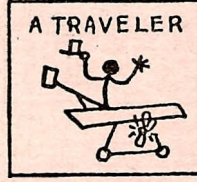
Forbell, the cartoonist for *Judge*, says Aries would excel as:



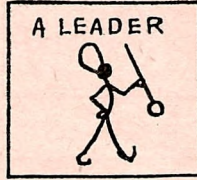
or



or



or



THE SYMBOL OF TAURUS IS

♉

For Those Born April 20-May 20

This symbol looks like the horns of a bull. It also looks like the chin of a man with the Adam's apple in the throat. Note that it is made up of a crescent moon reposing on the Sun. Here we have a less dynamic-looking symbol. The horns of the moon are upward so that the symbol becomes a cup that can hold something, and this factor is very important in helping us to understand the basic nature of the Taurean. The Taureans are not pioneers. They are the settlers. They are very retentive of what they get both in worldly goods and in emotion. They do not scatter their forces but conserve them. They are more contented by nature than the restless Arians, hence the Sun symbol given to them is that of the whole round Sun, not as in Aries, the sceptre of the Sun.

Taurus is said to be an earth sign, for "earth" in Astrology represents stability and practicality, also supply and possessions.

In considering character we cannot use the Sun sign alone as we saw in the previous

paragraph. Often the sign of the Zodiac which is in the East at the time of birth is more important than the Sun sign. This Eastern sign can only be found by calculations which the lessons will give later.

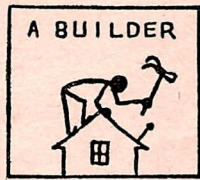
In Taurus we have such different types of people as Oliver Cromwell, President Ulysses Grant, the Duke of Wellington, Marie Corelli, Commander Perry, or Melba, the great singer.

With them all we find the strength of will that is characteristic of the sign of the bull. Once these people set out to do something, no one could turn them back.

Chas. H. Forbell, *Judge's* cartoonist, suggests Taurus as:



or



or



or



THE SYMBOL OF GEMINI IS

♊

For Those Born May 21-June 21

This is a sign made up of two staves. It is also an ideograph (or picture writing) of the two lungs of man, or the two arms. It shows us more definitely than does the symbol of Aries, the essential nature of polarity. There is the sceptre of the Sun god and the shadow of the sceptre. There is the idea of an object and there is the object itself. So we find the Gemini person a somewhat restless individual. He always sees two sides to every question and continually flits from one to another. This may be an advantage or not. With a highly de-

veloped person such as the musician Wagner, who was born with the Sun in Gemini, it gave him the ability to see the whole of a great opera as one unit, and then to set down its component parts into musical score. With lesser developed people, it is very necessary that they should cultivate perseverance as a real habit and persevere until a thing is completed, for the usual Geminian's work is never completed because he has thought of some other thing that will interest him more. That is why certain Geminians with truly wonderful mentality never accomplish anything worth while.

Gemini is essentially a mental sign and is said to be an air sign. Air in Astrology means mentality. Note that even in ordinary language when everyone is thinking or talking of a certain subject, is said to be "in the air." Why is an air sign said to be mental? If you will understand that the way you breathe has a profound effect, not only on the general health of the body, but also on the ability of the brain to function properly, you will see why a mental sign is called an air sign. A child with adenoids is often called a dull child, when the only thing that prevents him being brilliant is his inability to get the air easily down into his lungs.

As we have seen in the last two signs, the position of the Sun is not everything in determining character. Sometimes the sign in which the Moon is placed on the day of birth will show up more prominently than the Sun sign. In the lessons, we will teach you how to find the Moon sign and how to judge if it is more important than the Sun sign in the horoscope.

In Gemini we have such different types of people as Arthur Conan Doyle, Queen Victoria, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Julia Ward Howe, Jay Gould, Patrick Henry, Charles M. Schwab, John Wesley or Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Even if we do not know their charts, we can say that each will be mentally versatile

in some particular direction and will contact large numbers of people. They will be continually having to do two things at once or will come to places in their lives when the road seems to fork and they will have to make a choice which of the two roads they will follow.

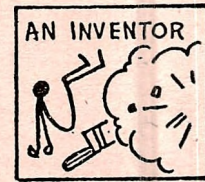
Chas. H. Forbell, *Judge's* cartoonist, illustrates Gemini characters:



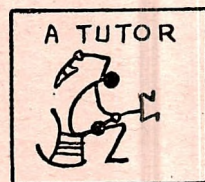
or



or



or



NEXT MONTH

Zodiacal Symbols (continued)

Day by Day

(Continued from page 66)

Seek pleasant relaxation with music, romance, symbolic arts or the enchanted land of books or theatre this evening.

Thursday. Jupiter Ruler

FEBRUARY 29. Take care of messages, journeys or work that has been delayed. Contacts with older or more conservative people are mildly constructive; listening to your elders can be profitable. Social life is not especially gay this afternoon but the evening is more cheerful, convivial and generous. Travel, credit or legal affairs may be prominent today.

American Astrology Complete Ephemeris & Aspectarian FOR 1940 PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Your Locality

*A Department of personal advice and counsel designed
to help you choose*

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Council

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Council, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Mental Integrity Needed

Case No. 129, Son of Mrs. R. L. W., born April 17, 1916, 5:07 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Nashville, Tenn. Residence, same. Region C with Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 0:59	Saturn	Gem. 18:10
Mercury	Ari. 4:38	Uranus	Cap. 25:01
Venus	Tau. 19:24	Nep. R	Gem. 7:05
Moon	Vir. 27:30	Pluto	Gem. 8:40
Mars	Can. 20:30	N. Node	Cap. 10:49
Jupiter	Pis. 18:40	S. Node	Can. 10:49

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 3 in water.

I am answering your inquiry for the opportunity of saying that applications for this

service are no longer considered unless the one who wants the service asks for it directly according to rules of the Foreword.

Your son's best longitude in the western world is that from extreme eastern Maine to Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The meridians of this line are favorable to his Sun and other fire and air planets, and their Taurus ascendants are harmonious with the critical Moon's Nodes and other earth and water centers.

If such a move is not feasible, he should settle on a line between Boise, Idaho and Los Angeles. His present locality is not at all favorable. Afflictions to the Moon tell that focus or integration of mind must be developed.

Florida Your Arena

Case No. 130, Mrs. L. J. W., born October 14, 1879, 4:16 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Pittsburgh, Pa., Region D, Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Residence, Region B, Long Beach, Calif., Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces Ascendent. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 24:23	Saturn R	Pis. 15:20
Mercury	Lib. 0:20	Uranus	Leo 12:23
Venus R	Leo 26:47	Neptune R	Ari. 15:55
Moon	Vir. 7:15	Pluto R	Tau. 2:39
Mars R	Tau. 4:16	N. Node	Sag. 27:54
Jupiter R	Aqu. 8:31	S. Node	Gem. 27:54

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

You are far from your best place in the country, since you should be settled in Florida. In fact, you would be very nearly ideally situated there, for your Sun is trine its meridian in Capricorn and the Moon's Nodes favorable to its Aries Ascendent. It should be good for health, environment, and

social life, as well as for business and economic success.

Learn the Game of Life

Case No. 131, Mr. J. E. K., born August 31, 1911, 1:07 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Schenectady, N. Y., Region D. Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Residence, Los Angeles, Region B, Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 11:25	Saturn	Ari. 25:03
Mercury R	Leo 27:02	Uranus R	Cap. 3:05
Venus R	Vir. 2:17	Neptune	Can. 0:12
Moon	Sco. 7:42	Pluto	Gem. 6:02
Mars	Tau. 2:50	N. Node	Ari. 7:22
Jupiter	Lib. 13:35	S. Node	Lib. 7:22

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

You are very well placed at Los Angeles, in that your Sun is trine the locality meridian, supported by the favorable aspects thereto of your six other fire and air planets. Earth and water are favorable to Pisces ascending.

The close grand trine between Venus, Mars, and Uranus gives you a rare combination of personal magnetism, decisiveness in action and originality. Make it your business to learn the game of life thoroughly and you will achieve a very satisfactory degree of success.

Aspirations Fulfilled

Case No. 132, Miss A. S. C., born May 21, 1902, 8:30 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Denver, Colo., Region B, Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces ascending. Residence, Portland, Oregon, Region A, Sagittarius Meridian, Aquarius ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 5:47	Saturn	Cap. 4:54
Mercury	Tau. 28:45	Uranus R	Sco. 27:07
Venus	Pis. 19:09	Neptune	Gem. 7:24
Moon	Sco. 2:14	Pluto	Tau. 24:33
Mars	Ari. 23:03	N. Node	Lib. 6:55
Jupiter	Cap. 23:04	S. Node	Ari. 6:55

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 3 in water.

With only four planets in fire and air harmonious with Portland's angles, you are away out of your element and, as a natural consequence, feel frustrated and defeated.

You should make your plans to locate in the Minneapolis-Des Moines belt, the angles of which are Capricorn and Aries. Your

Sun will be trine its meridian and your North Node conjunction its ascendent, with Mars close by. The figure there is very pretty, and I am sure it will yield you the fullness of life to which you aspire.

Managing Meridian Sun

Case 133, Mr. W. S. H., born January 11, 1883, 11:31 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Rushville, Mo., Region C, Capricorn Meridian, Aries ascending. Residence, Plains, Texas, Region B, Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 28:54	Saturn R	Ari. 24:30
Mercury	Cap. 13:28	Uranus R	Leo 27:21
Venus	Sco. 18:04	Neptune R	Ari. 21:01
Moon	Aqu. 0:08	Pluto R	Tau. 4:14
Mars	Sag. 20:37	N. Node	Lib. 22:25
Jupiter R	Gem. 0:42	S. Node	Ari. 22:25

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 3 in air; 2 in earth; 1 in water.

Insofar as the Sun is concerned, you are ideally located, for yours is in conjunction meridian of the locality. But in ascendent matters, of health, environment and social life, the orientation is not so favorable, since only Mercury, Pluto and Venus are favorable to a Pisces Ascendent. Such a pattern indicates that your ambitions demand more of the world than your social value to it can support or pay for. Cut your pattern to the cloth and you will develop better management of life.

Since you are so weak in earth and water planets, the Pacific Coast from San Francisco north will be very favorable, possibly justifying leaving your meridian orientation in Texas. Your nine fire and air centers will be in excellent relations with the fire and air angles of that region.

Must Forsake Primrose Path

Case 134, Mr. W. J. C., born April 29, 1912, 6:50 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Justiceburg, Texas. Residence, Santa Barbara, California. Both in Region B, Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 13:23	Saturn	Ari. 26:33
Mercury	Pis. 22:13	Uranus	Cap. 10:17
Venus	Pis. 24:43	Neptune	Gem. 28:31
Moon	Vir. 26:00	Pluto	Tau. 24:05
Mars	Gem. 21:03	N. Node	Pis. 24:04
Jupiter R	Sco. 20:47	S. Node	Vir. 24:04

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 2 in air; 4 in earth; 4 in water.

You are exceedingly well placed now and any difficulties you meet will be due to your own shortcomings. Sometimes the weakest side of character develops in a too-favorable locality and your letter indicates that something of the sort has happened to you. In other words, it appears that you have gone native.

My prescription for it is that you move to a colder climate in longitudes from Kansas City to St. Louis. Sun square their meridians and North Node out of sympathy with its ascendants may bring out a fighting spirit that will pull you out of the tailspin in which you find yourself at present. You are far too young to continue on your present course and thus surrender your future to failure and possibly worse.

An Unknown Quantity

Case No. 135, Mr. J. H. M., Jr., born March 19, 1901, 3:00 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Charleston, W. Va. Residence, same, Region D, Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 2:11	Saturn	Sag. 22:48
Mercury R	Aqu. 12:52	Uranus	Sco. 23:46
Venus	Aqu. 21:50	Neptune R	Gem. 3:49
Moon	Aqu. 23:00	Pluto	Tau. 22:29
Mars R	Leo 0:16	N. Node	Sco. 1:09
Jupiter	Sag. 17:59	S. Node	Tau. 1:09

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 2 in earth; 3 in water.

Your principal difficulties there are due to your seven fire and air planets having no outlet through the earth angles of the locality. Also the Moon's South Node is in conjunction its ascendent, which prevents proper social exchange through faulty self-expression. Because of this you are an unknown quantity there. People don't like unknown quantities and will make every effort to do without them, whatever their abilities. This accounts for the uncertainty of your employment and the long layoffs which you experience.

You would do better in the Atlanta-Tampa belt, and best in central California, i.e., in Region A—around San Francisco. However, a great deal more work is necessary to direct you intelligently.

Victim of Circumstances

Case No. 136, Mrs. E. W., born June 6, 1901, 10:39 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Angles Camp, Calif. Residence, San Andreas, Calif. Both in Region A with Sagittarius on the meridian and Aquarius ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 22:35	Saturn	Sag. 22:38
Mercury	Gem. 15:50	Uranus R	Sco. 21:38
Venus	Gem. 3:03	Neptune	Gem. 5:47
Moon	Cap. 18:01	Pluto	Tau. 23:53
Mars	Leo 15:10	N. Node	Lib. 26:36
Jupiter R	Sag. 18:22	S. Node	Ari. 26:36

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 4 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

Your focus is badly confused there as respecting all departments of your life. This is because your Sun is out of sympathy with the angles of the locality as well as your Moon, Pluto, and Uranus. Resulting from it, circumstances play with you as an angler plays with the fish on his hook.

Florida will be perfect, for your Sun and other earth planets are in splendid aspect to its Capricorn Meridian, and your fire and air planets are wonderfully configured with its Aries Ascendent, including the conjunction therewith of Moon's North Nodes.

I sincerely hope that you can move there, for I am sure of hearing very favorable reports from such reorientation.

Paging Emily Post

Case No. 137, Miss N. R., born March 21, 1903, 10:04 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Kildare, Ireland, Aries Meridian, Leo ascending. Residence, Richmond Hill, L. I., N. Y., Capricorn on the meridian, Taurus ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 3:15	Saturn	Cap. 13:22
Mercury	Aqu. 14:39	Uranus	Sag. 2:49
Venus	Pis. 29:55	Neptune R	Gem. 8:20
Moon	Sag. 11:37	Pluto	Tau. 24:36
Mars R	Vir. 13:44	N. Node	Vir. 20:20
Jupiter	Aqu. 11:42	S. Node	Pis. 20:20

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 3 in water.

South Node conjunction your Venus and Sun demands that you cultivate a more objective view of life and deal with people more spontaneously and trustfully. The development of these qualities of personality

would be helped by the vibrations of Los Angeles. Moon and Uranus are conjunction its Sagittarius Meridian, supported by Mercury, Jupiter and Neptune. Sun and Venus are conjunction its Pisces Ascendent, also involving the South Node. Undoubtedly your health will be better there, but you would still have that problem of overcoming your own ineptitude in winning other people's friendship and support.

Defence Mechanism Too Tense

Case No. 138, Miss P. L. Y., born July 10, 1889, 10:58 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Rockford, Illinois, Capricorn Meridian, Aries ascending. Residence, Los Angeles, Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 26:40	Saturn	Can. 25:27
Mercury	Gem. 6:00	Uranus	Vir. 21:33
Venus	Tau. 9:29	Neptune	Tau. 9:48
Moon	Sag. 2:47	Pluto	Tau. 12:34
Mars	Gem. 19:35	N. Node	Gem. 19:29
Jupiter R	Sag. 8:59	S. Node	Sag. 19:29

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

While you did right in moving out of Region C, you moved too far west and should have located on the Denver-El Paso line. Moon and Jupiter are in its meridian sign, i.e., Sagittarius, with the North Node joining its great strength therewith. Earth and water planets favor its Pisces Ascendent, and you will prosper there if you will learn to control the misanthropic streak in the South Node's conjunction Sun. This makes your attitude to life too defensive, jealous and distrustful. You are too much inclined to think other people are holding you back.

A Man for All of That

Case No. 139, Mr. P. S. P., born November 30, 1889, 7:18 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Nashville, North Carolina, Region D, Capricorn Meridian, Taurus ascending. Residence, Granite City, Illinois, Region C, Capricorn Meridian, Aries ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sco. 15:02	Saturn	Leo 8:52
Mercury	Sco. 10:34	Uranus	Vir. 28:46
Venus	Lib. 24:27	Neptune R	Tau. 9:04
Moon	Aqu. 22:45	Pluto R	Tau. 12:05
Mars	Vir. 15:16	N. Node	Gem. 11:54
Jupiter	Sag. 18:27	S. Node	Sag. 11:54

Your Sun and Mercury are in the 12th house of your natal locality chart, opposed by Neptune and Pluto from the sixth, all squared by the opposing Moon and Saturn.

The fact that you have held a regular job since 1934 indicates that you have achieved considerable dexterity in managing 12th house conditions. Would that more people could make and lose a fortune with no more damage to their philosophy and conduct of life than you experienced.

You were wrecked by the opposition transit of Uranus, which inclines me to discourage a change of locality, inasmuch as you are in the orb of the alternate meridian given in "X Marks My Place"—that is, you are relatively very well placed. A complete Astro-Kabbalistic Appraisal and Forecast might be of considerable value in making the most of your rapidly-passing years. Your expectancy of life deserves careful planning.

Salvaging Wreckage of Uranus

Case No. 140, Mr. M. E. T., born January 11, 1888, 11:55 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Hugoton, Kansas, Region B, Sagittarius Meridian, Pisces ascending. Residence, Marshall, Minn., Region C, Capricorn Meridian, Aries ascending. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 28:39	Saturn R	Can. 11:11
Mercury	Sag. 24:19	Uranus	Vir. 20:47
Venus	Sco. 14:31	Neptune R	Tau. 3:10
Moon	Sag. 8:29	Pluto	Tau. 9:08
Mars	Vir. 20:57	N. Node	Can. 16:30
Jupiter	Sco. 5:20	S. Node	Cap. 16:30

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in earth; 4 in water.

By all means you belong in longitudes of birth or somewhat west, with three of your planets in Sagittarius in conjunction the meridians of their Region B.

You are another who was wrecked by the opposition transit of Uranus between 1932 and 1936, besides which your letter tells that you have been inclined to live high, wide, and handsome, without the foresight and prudence that were necessary at that time. Be sure that your past successes do not load you down with tokens of vanity compensations, to the detriment of your future. Many a man's life has been spoiled through winning a button in some high-pressure sales campaign or civic drive. Many flighty minds are tempted to be self-satisfied with it, and progress ceases. Let not yours be one of these.

Market Forecast

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

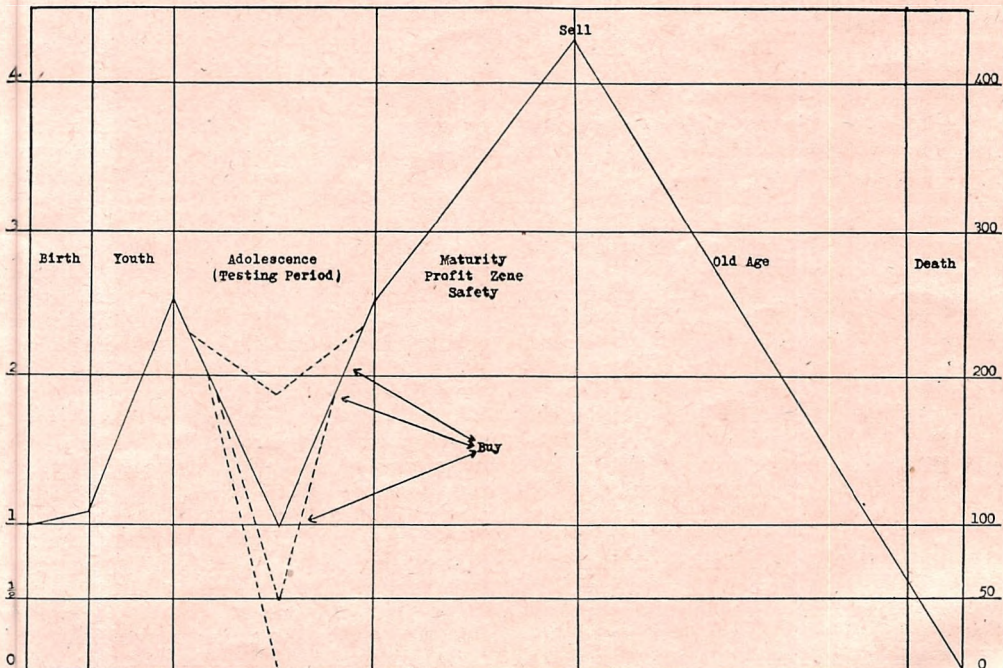
All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Market Cycles

THE February market trends have many influences with which to contend. During this month, there are more than the usual number of planetary cycles. The conjunction of the militant planet Mars with the stubborn planet Saturn in Aries creates a strain on market trends which is described in market parlance as a "whipsaw." This occurs from the 7th to the 12th of the month. It is further intensified by the Sun's square to Uranus

on the 7th, following Mercury square Uranus through the 4th and 5th. During this period one can expect erratic movements, with some groups going down and others quickly recovering and going up, the result of which will be to "run the shorts to cover." The last part of the month gives strong signs of inflationary sentiment, with Jupiter parallel Neptune as the predominant factor and with the Sun sextile Mars adding its stimulation. The policy to follow during February is to stick to the investment issues or stay out of the Market. The "technical" condition



of individual stocks will play a large part in indicating what action should be taken during this month. This information will be given upon request. Be patient and wait for a good buying spot in March.

A Corporation Life Cycle

The diagram is a corporation life cycle graph. A corporation, like an individual, goes through different stages of growth, from birth through a period of youth, adolescence, maturity, old age and death. When a corporation is formed, the plan usually followed is to issue shares of capital stock, sometimes at a dollar a share, other times at one hundred dollars per share par value. The actual par value makes little difference, except for marking the starting points.

Thousands of corporations are formed every year and capitalized on this basis. They are brought to birth with the stock ordinarily selling at par. To make our illustration simple, let's assume that the corporation's stock comes on the market at one dollar a share. After a while, if business is good, this stock may rise in price to better than two dollars a share. This period of time is never fixed. It may vary greatly, depending upon the management or general business conditions. This first rise is usually based upon prospective business and is supported by the enthusiasm of the management for their new "baby."

After a period of time, ranging from two to ten years, the company will either meet difficulties from within or there will be one of the current business depressions, and the price of the stock will decline, followed by a decline in earnings. This is the testing period, or period of adolescence, when the company will consolidate its position, probably live upon reserves and get ready for the future. This is the period when four out of five companies go out of business. Instead of the price of the security stopping at par or even half of par, its value will go to zero.

The companies which are about to overcome this testing period may make progress during the next prosperity cycle. This is the turning point which marks the future success of the company, when it moves into the trend up toward maturity. The profit zone is the one during the period of maturity. It is highly important to know what age a corporation is in before one buys its securities. If the stock of the company can be bought soon after it passes the testing period, the greatest profit possibilities are found with the highest degree of safety. This period

of maturity varies greatly with different companies. It may last from a few years to a few decades, and the stock may fluctuate up and down many times during current business cycles. Sooner or later, however, the company will pass its peak of maturity and face the decline of old age. Lucky are those who are sufficiently informed to be able to sell their securities just before the maturity peak is reached. If that is done and the money is switched into another security that has just reached the beginning of the age of maturity, another long profit may be expected.

Old Age Trend

When the old age trend starts in, the stock will decline further and rise less in each market fluctuation. In this way it gradually works down to lower and lower levels, while the holder of the stock expects each dip to be the last and that his stock will again make a spectacular recovery. Because the price decline precedes the earning decline, a stock in this old age cycle looks more attractive from an earning standpoint than any other time. It will probably be listed in the portfolios of all the better known investment companies and be given a high rating by statistical organizations. These are the companies that are usually preferred by trust companies and conservative investment counselors. The irony of the whole thing is the fact that when the company is looking its best, it is ready to do its worst.

Naturally a whole industry may follow this general pattern of the corporation life cycle. For instance, the railroads went through just such a cycle, and most of them matured during the World War period; others matured in 1929. New York Central reached its maturity during the 1929 boom at the very fancy price of \$250 a share. At that time, most of the banks and trust companies would lend \$100 to \$150 per share to a holder of this stock. It paid during three years from 1928 to 1930, \$8.00 a share. It had paid a continuous dividend of \$5.00 or more since 1900. Yet in 1932, this stock declined to \$8.00 per share (equal to its former dividend) and has not recovered substantially since. In fact, it was down to \$11.00 a share in 1939 and showed a deficit of over \$3.00 per share. This is a typical example of what happens to a corporation during the old age period. It has not reached zero yet and may not for many years, but nevertheless it is headed that way and is therefore an unsafe investment from a long pull standpoint as com-

pared to an investment in a security with its future ahead instead of behind it.

On the other hand, some stocks have made some very spectacular progress during their age of maturity. The remark is often made that if one had bought one hundred shares of General Motors in 1921, he would have become a wealthy man without further investing, considering the stock dividends, split-ups, etc. At that time this stock could have been bought for about \$10.00 a share. It had a one for four exchange in 1924; a 50% stock dividend in 1926; a split two for one in 1927; and a split of two and a half for one in 1929. This stock's split-ups alone amounted to 3000%. Another noted illustration is the case of Lake Shore Mines that was on the market at 40c a share in 1916 and finally went to \$40.00 a share, which was a 100 to 1 net gain, irrespective of very handsome dividends in the interim. One might go on and give innumerable instances of this Corporation Life Cycle, but space here does not permit.

Method of Analysis

The method of analysis which determines in which particular phase of the life cycle the security is at any given time is quite complicated. A study of the individual chart from its birth date as it progresses through until the present time, and its prospective progress in the future is one point. The prospective progress of the industry in which the stock has its position is another point. The general outlook of business prospects is still another one. After these points have been analyzed, it is necessary to compare this stock with others in the same group or in other groups to ascertain which one is best from a relative standpoint, because, after all, there are varying phases of growth and maturity. Some stocks may have a "re-birth," so to speak, and after reorganization and possibly refinancing, they will embark upon the most prosperous period of their life cycles. Sometimes a new management will give a corporation a new start.

Securities which have matured to the point where they are listed on the better stock exchanges, especially the New York Stock Exchange, have a longer life expectancy than stocks have before they are so listed. The average life span of new corporations is about six years, while the average life span of listed corporations is about twenty-two years. You will note that listed securities are dealt with exclusively in all these articles because of the above facts.

We have prepared a list of growth securi-

ties which we would be glad to furnish you upon request. It is not a good policy to name them in this magazine, because the large number of people who might buy them could easily influence the market, and therefore we would be "called on the carpet" by the securities commission for the manipulation of a security. Besides, we can furnish you more elaborate statistical information about these securities and also indicate the most profitable time for purchase and sale. (This article is being written on November 13, 1939.)

Planetary Cycles

(Continued from page 37)

Jupiter's Trend

The following is a short sketch of the particular trend of Jupiter's influence throughout the months of 1940, founded, as were those of Mars, upon Jupiter's particular vibration in relation to the time of lunation each month thereof:—

JANUARY—The attention of Congress will be drawn to changes in foreign commercial and shipping regulations and investments as these affect American markets and finances.

FEBRUARY—The nearest aspects that Jupiter makes at the lunation this month are a close trine to the Ascendant and the semi-square of Mercury. Thus we may expect a slight boom in the building trades, an annoying clamping down of the censorship abroad and a probable epidemic of crimes in the Post Office Department. We may also have to contend with some very irksome government regulations designed to curb the trend of certain publications here. The Administration will be misrepresented both at home and abroad during the course of this month.

MARCH—It would appear that the Administration will pass some measure of financial relief designed to assist the working classes of this country; the Public Health Service should also become particularly active at this time. An amelioration of the working conditions in various branches of the Civil Service is also confidently forecast. During this month the workers in this country should prosper more than for some time past.

APRIL—Stocks and investments prosper and the Market would really appear to rejoice in better auspices than usual with purchases predominating over sales at the same time that a spirit of caution is in evidence. The country should enjoy a wave of comparative prosperity during April and hopes run high.

MAY—Jupiter assures Congress the best possible auspices this month. The spirit abroad in this country at this time may aptly be summed up in the phrase: "If God be with us, who can prevail against us?"

JUNE—A little sober after-thought takes place. We "dig in" to consolidate our established position at this time.

JULY—Jupiter nears the meridian at the lullation at Washington. Considerable confidence having been established, ways and means are devised while reason prevails. In the series of configurations formed at this time, one would deem it that both the Administration and the people will unbosom themselves of a little plain talk for the benefit of some governments across the seas.

AUGUST—Jupiter's position at this time forecasts a falling birth rate, many deaths by suicide, additional taxes, a falling market and not a little unhappiness in general.

SEPTEMBER—Something in the nature of popular compromises is in the air—possibly

a robbing of Peter to pay Paul! A last-minute measure to try and popularize the Administration in the eyes of certain elements among the population of the country.

OCTOBER—A powerful press campaign aids Congress the while our foreign relations improve slightly. Powerful forces at work in the open. Many people of mature age marry this month.

NOVEMBER—Powerful forces at work in this country while the issue hangs in the balance. The people are favored.

DECEMBER—Fiscal and administrative changes are under way at this time. Many matters hang in the balance, dependent for the most part upon financial considerations. A rather severe program of retrenchment appears to occupy the attention of the government at this time along with something in the nature of a censorship.

NEXT MONTH

Eclipses during 1940

Rendezvous with Destiny

(Continued from page 20)

negatively insidious and treacherous vibrations of Cancer that the popular vote will be indecisive and the president may have to be elected by Congress. Only a most colorful and dauntless if not reckless leader can answer the prayers of the focal number III of the country's octave. If no such leader arises to the task, such confusion as I have described will prevail. Should another than Roosevelt become the Democratic nominee, it is not improbable that Lewis may make his way to the White House as running mate to the Republican nominee. The potentialities of a third party under the aegis of Lewis definitely stamps him as a man not to be

people. And no amount of wishful thinking and sophistical reasoning can possibly disturb the bed-rock rapport between Roosevelt, the American people, and humanity around the world.

The most powerful correspondence between their octaves is in the Capricorn rulership of Mr. Roosevelt's second and third persons and the fifth and sixth numbers of the nation ruled by that arcane. It may be read as the soul and body of Roosevelt guiding the conduct and society of the nation. In other words, the people get the cue of their motivation and social consciousness through the Capricorn forces in him. The attunement there is obviously perfect.

Second in importance is that the focus

Franklin D. Roosevelt

	(1) Spirit	(2) Soul	(3) Body	
K. No. 234	9 Aquarius	26/8 Capricorn	35/8 Capricorn	
1936	(4) Business	(5) Motivation	(6) Society	(7) Focus
2170	10 Uranus	230/5 Jupiter	240/6 Venus	295/14 Taurus
1940	2174	14 Taurus	244/10 Uranus	279/18 Cancer

shoved around by anybody in the politics of 1940.

Based on the comparative octaves for the decade and 1940 of the country and Mr. Roosevelt, just above, there are plenty of correspondencies indicating that he can hardly evade shattering the anti-third-term tradition under the militant demand of the

or 7th number of Roosevelt's octave is Arcane XVIII, Cancer. This means that his dominant urge for the year is to do that very thing of leading the country through the dangers expressed in Cancer, and the country's business focus under that influence will encourage it to follow him quite blindly

(Continued on page 90)

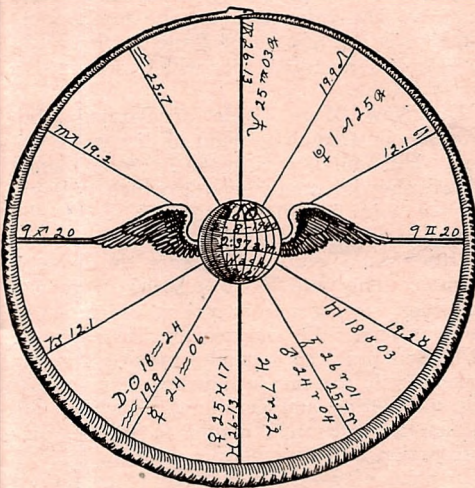
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

February, 1940

*General Confusion—Japan Steals the Limelight—A Month of
Radical Changes — Possible Epidemic in U. S. —
Foreign Situation Presents New Complications
—A U. S. Ambassador Makes Headlines—
A Desperate Bid for Peace thru
Italy*

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

February brings us a month when much of the violence of last Fall will again be brought to the front. The heavy Cycles make very important releases of energy, and will be sure to coincide with events which affect the whole trend of civilization. Unfortunately for those now directly involved, this continues to be a period of destruction in order to make way for the more glorious

existence which the future holds in store for mankind.

Both the Saturn and Jupiter Cycles are very active, placing much emphasis on business and finance. Here we have the planet of abundance and the planet of poverty both stimulated; a condition well illustrated in war times when money is spent lavishly on armaments at the expense of food and other vital necessities.

Mars, planet of strife and violence, plays an important part in the news of the month. In the Mars Cycle, Mars is conjunction Saturn on February 8th; and we have Mars conjunction Saturn in the sky on the 11th. The pressure exerted by the union of these two malefics will bring a ruthless destruction of lives and property far greater than in preceding months. Saturn conjunction the Moon in the Saturn Cycle on February 5th throws the burden of fear and privation on the masses (Moon). In the Jupiter Cycle, we have Jupiter conjunction Mars on the 4th, also pointing to extravagant military movements; and the New Moon Cycle in effect the first week of February shows unusual hardship, with the Lunation in square to Saturn.

The outstanding news for the month will be made by Great Britain, Russia and Japan, as sensitive points in the charts for these

countries permit full expression for the planetary energies present. Great Britain will feel the effect of financial disturbances, but will continue quite unshaken in her objectives. Russia will take a more forceful position in world affairs, being stimulated into direct action of an unexpected nature. Internal discord will add to the news for the month.

Japan threatens to steal the spot-light at this time. We can expect stirring events in the land of the Rising Sun. A drastic announcement of policy will be made, and there is much evidence that a radical change in the government will take place.

The New Moon Cycle for the first week of this month is very harmonious for scientific discovery and invention, especially favoring aviation and the movie industry. Pluto in trine to Jupiter and Mars should help the Dictators to gain advantages through the use of force and determined expansion. News of treaties and agreements will be much in evidence, and will furnish the motivating force for many quarrels.

New Moon

On February 8th we have a New Moon Cycle in which the Lunation is exactly square to disruptive Uranus. Numerous unexpected conditions will arise, precipitating sudden shifts of international policy, breaking up previous world alignments and forming strangely new ones. As affecting the people of the world, this gives rise to restlessness and a desire for personal freedom. Strikes, revolutions, drastic reforms and the exposure of existing corruption will be outstanding under this planetary impulse.

With Mercury conjunction the Lunation, and also square Uranus, the nervous tension of insecurity will be increased to a marked degree. The two malefics, Mars and Saturn, are in close conjunction, forming the obstacle aspect (square) with Pluto. As Venus is in opposition to Neptune, the trine of Jupiter to Pluto is the only significant harmonious aspect in the Moon Cycle ruling the period between February 8th and March 9th. This does not promise many steps in the advancement of mankind.

United States

The beginning of the month places stress on the house of Congress, signifying great pressure will be brought to bear in an attempt to swing our legislators to take action beneficial to various organized groups. In the New Moon Cycle we have Venus on the

Ascendant of the chart for Washington, showing the people's desire for peace. A fairly harmonious Lunation, it shows the presentation of new and unusual methods in the management of our relief problem.

Saturn conjunction the Moon in the twelfth house of our Saturn Cycle also stresses the importance of adequate relief at this time. This is quite likely to coincide with some new demands for additional economic safety by our elder citizens. Ambassadors sent to foreign countries will make many headlines, as they are inclined to take a somewhat beligerent attitude just now. In the heavy Cycles, both Jupiter conjunction Mars, and Mars conjunction Saturn occur in the Eleventh House of the charts for our Capital, bringing almost unprecedented interest in the activity of our international representatives.

Among the numerous planetary releases to be considered this month, there is a major conjunction of Mars with Saturn in the sky on February 11th. This major conjunction is in the First House as affecting the United States. Here we have the force of these two malefics manifesting as bringing to bear the influence of enforced military organization. Directly affecting the people (1st house), this may also work out in terms of wide-spread sickness. The chief aspect made to the conjunction is the square of Pluto in the Fifth, threatening an epidemic which will strike our children.

The New Moon Cycle of February 8th promises an unending chain of disruptive action. The Lunation is in the house of money (2nd), showing many events which will influence our financial structure. Both the Lunation and Mercury are in close square to the unconventional planet of liberty, Uranus. This will bring a series of radical activities, sowing unrest among the ranks of the workers. We can expect the exposure of hidden practices to make important news, especially in the movie industry or as affecting speculation and gambling. Such an affliction from Uranus incites to unrest, dissatisfaction and disruption.

In spite of generally discordant conditions throughout the world, the New Moon Cycle for the United States is particularly well protected. The heaviest discords fall in less important houses, and it seems probable that only the back-wash of the destructive energies now operating will be felt here. Jupiter rules the Ascendant, and Jupiter in the Fourth forms a Grand-Trine with the Ascendant and Pluto. Thus there is ample opportunity for America to forge ahead.

Shipping receives unfavorable stimulation,

showing events which will tend to upset the anticipated gain of many speculators. Travel also will prove dangerous and unprofitable. Neptune in the Ninth is in exact opposition to Venus, while Mercury, ruling the Third, afflicts Uranus. Automobile accidents will increase. All extra precaution should be maintained by the carriers of our school children while this Moon Cycle is in operation.

Mining is slated for an unusually prosperous period just now. The rising demand for metals will help decrease our roster of unemployed, as additional workers are absorbed in the development of national resources. Agriculture also is very well stimulated, assuring generally favorable weather for crops. February indicates considerable home building and points to a huge increase in Government backed loans for private building.

The press will be exceptionally violent in the type of propaganda issued, and will need to be discounted with common sense. The stimulation of the Lunation square Uranus inclines toward taking drastic action without properly considering the issues involved or the ultimate result certain to come. Undoubtedly the foreign situation will present conditions which seem intolerable from our viewpoint. But reckless action or talk without due thought of consequences will not help us mitigate the planetary discords now impinging upon the world.

The culmination of planetary energy promises unusual activity around the 8th, 11th, and the 20th and 21st. Especially will February 8th furnish outstanding events for this period.

Canada

This month may bring war much nearer home for the Canadian people. Sabotage and other subversive activities will play an important part in the news for the first part of the month. Shipping will prove very costly and will meet with a great many losses. Particularly afflicted will be the transportation of food and farm produce.

Finances will be erratic, with many conditions arising to influence the credit of the country. Some new arrangement will be made to obtain foreign credits. The people come under more favorable influences following the New Moon Cycle of February 8th. Mining receives a most harmonious stimulation, while the weather will favor crops.

Europe

The activity of the Mars Cycle, together with the other Mars influences, will bring a

period of increased strife and violence. There is a culmination of planetary energy the first part of the month which will bring drastic events. Pluto makes the inconjunct to the Sun in the Pluto Cycle, again bringing efforts on the part of Dictators to increase their power and prestige. Under Saturn conjunction the Moon in the Saturn Cycle, we can expect the long drawn out economic war to bring an acute shortage of foodstuffs for the people, imperiling their health through the ravages of disease.

Following the Lunation, we find Venus on the Ascendant of most European countries. Thus we have the people desiring to end the conflict, and desperate attempts will be made to bring about an equitable peace. But the chaotic planetary indications do not favor settlement.

Great Britain

Great Britain starts the month with an emphasis on death and the destruction of property. The Lunation is in the Eighth, afflicting Saturn, indicates an unsuccessful attempt to obtain financial backing from other nations.

The New Moon Cycle of February 8th has the Lunation and Mercury astride the Ascendant, all three sensitive points severely afflicted by disruptive Uranus from the house of money (2nd). This will bring intense mental stress to the people, and points to a destruction of British values. Mars and Saturn also in the Second promise to demolish private property, so in all likelihood the long dreaded civilian air raids will commence in earnest. The army will prove active, and while suffering many losses, should be generally successful in carrying out the desired program of activity. However, support of the army will prove a serious strain on the finances of the people.

Relations with other countries will become more tangled and confusing than before. Neptune in the Seventh in opposition to Venus in the First will attract false hopes and shows the danger of deception by some foreign power. Great Britain would do well to consider all nations against her that have not openly come out with action in her favor—otherwise she will be led into a most awkward position.

Germany

Germany begins the month with considerable action. Chief consideration will be restrictive treaties, which may prove of greater benefit to her opponents. After the 8th, there

will be pressure brought to obtain peace negotiations. Venus in the First shows the attitude of the people, but the affliction from Neptune discourages obtaining much beside talk. The conjunction of the two malefics (Mars and Saturn) focuses the energy of the heavier Cycles, so that the common people will know great suffering, privation and strife.

The Lunation and Mercury in the Twelfth promise unusual activity on the part of enemies of the people. Some abortive attempt to overthrow the government will be exposed under the influence of Uranus square these Twelfth House planets. Greatest discord will be the shortage of actual cash. Some new method of raising war funds will be put into operation, much to the dismay of the taxpayers. Here we have the army meeting severe loss and many disappointments, and it seems that a decisive defeat will do much to lower the morale of the soldiers. The keynote for the month is confusion.

France

France is severely afflicted the first part of the month, showing great loss of life. The army is well favored and should make important gains under the forceful stimulus now received. Later in the month disruptive financial conditions will be of outstanding interest.

Italy

Italy will be the object of intense pressure exerted by other countries, and may become involved in controversies over treaties. An attempt will be made to have Italy accept the responsibility of negotiating peace in Europe, but the peculiar conditions now prevailing make this a hazardous undertaking. Internal dissension will give rise to many wild rumors.

Russia

As February begins, we find Russia in the midst of her new policy of expansion by direct action. That Russia will feature the headlines is assured, as the opportune moment for Russia to make her bid for world domination has arisen. Following the New Moon Cycle of February 8th, we find Russia taking a less prominent place in world affairs. Violent opposition by other nations will necessitate a more careful plan of action. Protective measures will receive more consideration. However, Uranus conjunction the Ascendant promises that drastic action will prevail.

India

India does not fare so well just now, due to internal disagreements. Plans for a change in government will suffer a sharp disappointment. Foreign trade and shipping receives the greatest stimulation of discord, so will show many losses.

Far East

China, showing the benefit of assistance received from Russia, has been able to maintain a position which at one time appeared impossible. There will be reversals even now, and periods when the future looks black. But I am confident that her unceasing struggle will be rewarded if she continues to resist so bravely. January brought heavy losses, and this month indicates a still greater increase in the death rate. The Lunation is in the house of death, in square to disruptive Uranus.

Important action will be maintained at this time. The New Moon Cycle is dominated by Jupiter on the Mid-Heaven, in close trine to Pluto in the First, showing that the Government will take positive steps to increase its scope of influence and power. This month should prove exceptionally good for Chang Kai-shek, as his Major Progressed Venus conjunction Jupiter in the house of honor (10th) is nearly perfect.

Japan starts this month under quite disruptive influences, under which other countries will cause loss and destruction. The New Moon Cycle of February 8th but intensifies the discord. We may be sure that the most significant world events at this time will involve Japan. Uranus is in the Tenth in square to the Lunation in the house of open enemies (7th), forming a T-Square with the Ascendant. Here we have a terrific discord which may work out as a drastic announcement of Japanese policy, or which may work out as an overthrow of the present faction which controls the government. The violent action of other countries will be a factor of prime importance.

In view of the discordant aspects now operating in Hirohito's chart of birth, such a malefic Lunation can be expected to unleash the storm which has been brewing. We can only hope that the period of strife will soon end, and that the Japanese people will again be permitted to use their great capabilities in constructive effort.

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; a time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, a time to pluck up that which is planted."
Ecclesiastes III, 1-2.

WHEN we use the Moon's signs and phases for planting, we are assisting nature by taking advantage of the proper lunar influences to help us control the growth of our plants and crops.

Some 25 years ago I began Lunar planting as a hobby, and for my own satisfaction I kept records of all plantings made at all times. As many as 125 experimental plantings were made each year. In 1932 I was asked by several friends if I would write for a local paper, giving information on the proper time for gardens. That year, there were some five hundred gardens planted according to my rules and methods in lunar planting and I was well pleased with the reports received from the gardeners. This convinced me that results did not depend on the gardener himself, but on the methods used.

As stated in a former issue, by saving your own seed and replanting in the proper signs and phases of the moon, you can develop your own plants to your liking. In this manner you can produce your own "Moon Sign Grown Seed."

The seed we purchase from our seed houses may or may not be Lunar planted, and the best we can do with this seed is to plant it at the proper time.

There are very few growers of Lunar planted seed, either flowers, bulbs or vegetable seed.

Seeds planted in the fruitful signs thrive and produce more abundant plants, the seeds of which, replanted, will produce a better and stronger plant the next season. Also the crispness, tenderness and taste of vegetables greatly depend upon when they were planted.

Common Almanacs

For the benefit of our new readers, I wish to repeat that one cannot depend on many of the common almanacs obtained from the drug store in regard to their planting dates, and many of these almanacs do not correspond with my planting dates. The reason for this is that most almanacs give the Moon's position in the sign of the constellations for astronomical calculations. But for planting, we must use the Moon's position in the sign of the zodiac, or its astrological position, which is one whole sign different from that given in the astronomical constellations, or in many almanacs.

Planting Dates

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day Feb. 1st: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day Feb. 4th, 5th and up to 2:23 P.M. Feb. 6th: A fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day Feb. 9th, 10th, and up to 2:50 P.M. Feb. 11th: A good time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day Feb. 14th, 15th, and up to 7:55 A.M. Feb. 16th: A fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, after 7:55 A.M. Feb. 16th, and up to 2:04 P.M. same day: A fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Feb. 19th and 20th: A good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, all day Feb. 25th and 26th: A good time to plant flowers and cereals, and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day Feb. 27th and 28th: A good time to plant.

Read Before Planting

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus, should be planted when the Moon is full and in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Garden and Farm Work

Work such as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting the soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves and dead plants and vines to destroy insects and seeds, grubbing and cutting the undesired growth in fence rows, should be done on the following days: Feb. 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 29th.

Grass Seeding

The following days are favorable for this: Feb. 9th, 10th and 11th up to 2:50 P.M.; Feb. 14th, 15th, and 16th to 2:04 P.M.; Feb. 19th and 20th.

Laying Sod

Good days are: Feb. 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th. The fair days are: Feb. 1st, 4th, 5th, and up to 2:23 P.M. on the 6th.

Care of New Lawns

Refer to the January (last month's) issue of this magazine for this information.

Slipping Plants

Slipping plants of any kind should be done on the New Moon and first quarter: Feb. 9th, 10th, and up to 2:50 P.M. of the 11th; Feb. 14th, 15th and up to 2:04 P.M. of the 16th; also Feb. 19th and 20th.

Grafting

This may be accomplished on the above dates, as given under "slipping plants." However, the water signs Cancer, Scorpio or

Pisces are the best for this. Favorable days are: Feb. 9th, 10th, and 11th up to 2:50 P.M.; Feb. 19th and 20th.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting

This task should be done when the Moon is full or in last quarter. The good dates are Feb. 1st, 4th, 5th, and up to 2:23 P.M. of the 6th. The best dates are: Feb. 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th.

Transplanting

For setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants, the best days are: Feb. 9th, 10th, and up to 2:50 P.M. of the 11th; also Feb. 14th, 15th, and up to 2:04 P.M. of the 16th; Feb. 19th and 20th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass

For a quick growth: Feb. 9th, 10th, and up to 2:50 P.M. of the 11th; Feb. 14th, 15th and up to 2:03 P.M. of the 16th; Feb. 19th and 20th.

For a slow growth: Feb. 1st, 4th, 5th, and 6th up to 2:23 P.M.; Feb. 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: Feb. 8th, 16th and 17th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: Feb. 10th, 18th and 19th.

Set chicken eggs: Feb. 17th, 25th and 26th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Feb. 9th, 10th, 19th and 20th.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: Feb. 1st to Feb. 11th inclusive; also Feb. 15th and 16th.

Good days are: Feb. 12th, 13th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st and 22nd.

The fair to average days are: Feb. 23rd to the 29th inclusive.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and of better keeping qualities, slaughter on the following days: Feb. 1st, 27th and 28th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, the best days are: Feb. 1st, 27th and 28th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: Feb. 7th, 8th, 27th and 28th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

You will find the best days are: Feb. 9th, 10th, and 11th up to 2:50 P.M.; Feb. 19th and 20th. The good days are: Feb. 14th, 15th, and 16th up to 2:04 P.M.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested: Feb. 2nd and 3rd.

Grain for seed and storage on: Feb. 6th after 2:23 P.M.; all day Feb. 7th, 25th and 26th. Also, it is favorable to grain for storage on Feb. 2nd and 3rd.

The Value of Ashes in the Garden

Each spring in many back yards there will be found a large heap of coal ashes—the accumulated waste of the winter's fires. As soon as the warm spring days come we are anxious to have them hauled away to the dump.

Did you ever stop to think that your garden needs these ashes? Well, it does. The heap of coal ashes is very valuable, as it contains a very good supply of lime, which your soil needs.

Have this pile of ashes sifted and let the clinkers and coarse pieces be hauled away. What is left contains a small amount of fertilizer, and will prove very valuable as a soil conditioner on clay soils, and where the soil is very heavy, an application of 3 or 4 inches deep of ashes can be used on it. The ashes should be spaded and mixed well with the clay soil. The ashes break up the clay and aeration is obtained, allowing the rain to penetrate the soil and nourish the plants.

On light, sandy soil, more moisture is held in the soil by the use of ashes. As coal ashes contain but very little fertilizer value, it will be necessary to use some commercial fertilizer in combination with it, to put the soil in good shape for crop production.

If you keep chickens, you will find that by sifting your ashes and putting them on the hen-house floor, about two inches deep, you will have a much sweeter-smelling and cleaner coop. This also gives the chickens the needed grit and lime for harder-shelled eggs. Remove the old ashes each week or so, replacing them with new ashes. The ashes removed from the hen-house should go on the garden or compost pile, for here you have a fine fertilizer and soil conditioner which is better than anything you can buy.

Wood ashes contain more available food value to plants than coal ashes, but are soon

bleached out when in the soil by rains and moisture. While it would not be worth one's time or money to purchase wood ashes, if you burn wood in your stoves or fire places, it may be well worth your time to see that they go into the garden.

Wood ashes contain 1 to 2 percent PHOSPHORIC ACID and 4 to 6 percent POTASH, and no NITROGEN. Spread wood ashes around perennials or in the vegetable or cutting garden.

GARDEN TROUBLES Do We Try to Find Out Why Things Go Wrong?

When our plants fail to grow, many of us blame the seed, soil, fertilizer, insecticides or fungicides used, or, more frequently, the weather. We never blame ourselves, for we have not tried to find the real reason for our crop failure.

Last spring a friend of mine came over to my garden, and said his tomato plants had a disease of blue mold on them, and wanted to know what I did for mine.

I said the best thing to use for this was three tablespoonfuls of bordeaux mixture in one gallon of water and spray the plants well, but this should be used at a very early date or as soon as the mold appears.

However, this treatment did not help, as he came back a day or two later and said the plants were all dying. An inspection of his hot bed showed that most all the tomato plants had very blue stems instead of green ones. I informed him that he had planted this hot bed too soon after making it, and the ammonia from the new manure had killed his plants. He replanted this same bed, from which grew a very good crop of later tomato plants.

Now, as it is about time to make up the hot beds for spring plants, be sure that the new bed is not planted too soon after you make it; allow from five to seven days at least, to let the ammonia fumes escape from the hot bed.

Garden Tools

It would be wise at this time to look over your garden tools and begin to sharpen up the old ones and repair the broken ones. Sometimes new tools will be cheaper than repairing the broken ones.

Here is just a tip: After using tools in the garden, have a can of drained automobile oil and an old brush handy to use upon the tools. In this way you can keep them store bright all the time. Also don't

forget that oil on the old hickory handles will keep them from checking.

Tree Spraying

Spraying some of our fruit trees, while they are dormant, is a necessary operation.

Apple trees are troubled with San Jose Scale and Oyster Shell Scale, and should be sprayed while dormant. The following formulas will be useful to the small growers of fruit trees.

Use dry Lime Sulphur, 9 to 11 tablespoonfuls to 1 gallon of water, or if you need a larger amount, 11 to 15 pounds to 50 gallons of water.

Lime Sulphur solution may be used, using 1 to 8 gallons of water, or a larger amount may be mixed, as follows: 6 gallons to 50 gallons of water.

Scalecide may also be used, mixing 3 or 4 tablespoonfuls to a gallon of water, or 1 gallon of Scalecide to 15 gallons of water. Scalecide should only be used while apple trees are dormant. But Dry Lime Sulphur or Lime Sulphur solution may be used up to the time the leaf buds show their green tips in the spring.

Peach trees are often troubled with San Jose Scale and Leaf Curl, and the same Dry Lime Sulphur, or Lime Sulphur solution formula can be used up to the time their spring buds begin to swell.

Scalecide may be mixed as by the above formula, but should be used only while the trees are dormant.

Plum trees are troubled much the same as the peach trees, and should receive the same treatment.

Pear trees are troubled with San Jose Scale and Blister Mite. For this, use Dry Lime Sulphur, or Lime Sulphur solution, using the same formula as for apple trees. It can be used up to the time the spring buds begin to swell.

Scalecide may be used while trees are dormant, 1 gallon Scalecide to 15 gallons of water.

Cherry trees may require the following treatment: For San Jose Scale, or Leaf Curl, also Brown Rot and Leaf Spot, use the same formula of Dry Lime Sulphur or Lime Sulphur solution as for apple trees. But for these the spraying time is different, and the following method should be followed:

1st: Spray as soon as the petals have fallen.

2nd: Spray two weeks after fall of petals.

3rd: Spray two weeks later.

Your letters on garden problems are appreciated by the writer.

Rendezvous with Destiny

(Continued from page 82)

even though there may be some mental reservations or falterings in faith.

A synthesis of my judgment on the conditioning factors is that Roosevelt and Lewis will carry the country in 1940 by a sufficiently large majority to make a definite end of both of the old political parties. Thereupon will begin a struggle between the Titans to purge and refine the business and financial structure of the nation against the forces of reaction. The backbone of the issue will be the regimentation of business against profiteering at home or abroad. The Law of Diminishing Returns will be its ruling force, that the diffusion of industry and commerce may accomplish to the greatest possible extent the horizontal spread of economic benefits therefrom.

BOUND VOLUMES

OF

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at

\$3.00 each

FOR THE YEARS

1934 — 1935

1936 — 1937

1938 — 1939

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Tabulated Day Chart

For February, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	2, 7, 17, 21, 29	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 26
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
May 1st to May 9th	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 12, 17, 25, 29	7, 14, 15, 21, 27
May 10th to May 20th	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 22, 28
May 21st to May 31st	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
June 1st to June 11th	7, 12, 21, 25	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	2, 9, 10, 17, 23, 29
June 12th to June 21st	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24
June 22nd to July 2nd	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25
July 3rd to July 12th	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	2, 7, 17, 21, 29	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22	5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 26
July 23rd to August 2nd	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	2, 12, 17, 25, 29	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	7, 14, 15, 21, 27
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 22, 28
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	7, 12, 21, 25	2, 9, 10, 17, 23, 29
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	2, 7, 17, 21, 29	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 26
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 12, 17, 25, 29	7, 14, 15, 21, 27
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 22, 28
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	7, 12, 21, 25	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	2, 9, 10, 17, 23, 29
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 11, 18, 19, 24, 25
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27	2, 7, 17, 21, 29	4, 5, 12, 19, 25
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22	5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 26
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	2, 12, 17, 25, 29	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	7, 14, 15, 21, 27
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26	5, 6, 10, 11, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 22, 28
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27	7, 12, 21, 25	2, 9, 10, 17, 23, 29
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24

[illegible]

Date Feb.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Feb.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Feb.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Feb.	Central Standard Time	Date Feb.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
11	3:02 P.M. 6:41 7:50	11	7:02 A.M. 10:41 11:50	11	8:02 A.M. 11:41 12:50 P.M.	11	9:02 A.M. 12:41 P.M. 1:50	11	10:02 A.M. 1:41 P.M. 2:50	♂ ♀ ♂ ♂ ♀ Moon enters Aries ♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀ ♂ △ ♀ ♂ ♀	Help comes from love and sympathy. A start toward happiness and activity.
12	8:53 10:32 10:34 4:47 A.M. 7:37		12:53 P.M. 2:32 2:34 8:47 11:37		1:53 P.M. 3:32 3:34 9:47 0:37 A.M.		2:53 4:32 4:34 10:47 1:37 A.M.		3:53 5:32 5:34 11:47 2:37 A.M.	♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀ ♂ △ ♀ ♂ ♀	Travel, write, visit for pleasure or profit. Extend influence and friendship. Large interests culminate successfully. Faith and joy open new perspectives. Brilliant ideas make revision of schedules easy, and important to fast progress.
13	12:31 P.M. 8:05 A.M.	12	4:31 A.M. 0:05 A.M.	13	5:31 1:05 A.M.	13	6:31 2:05 A.M.	13	7:31 3:05 A.M.	♂ ♂ ♀ ♂ ♀ △ ♀	Agree on finances and mental work. Large personal recognition is achieved in public or group activities.
	8:38 12:50 P.M. 8:32 10:24 11:38		0:38 4:50 12:32 P.M. 2:24 3:38		1:38 5:50 1:32 P.M. 3:24 4:38		2:38 6:50 2:32 P.M. 4:24 5:38		3:38 7:50 3:32 P.M. 5:24 6:38	♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀ ♂ * ♀ ♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀	Gain from surprising sources. Go slow to overcome obstacles smoothly. Ask and accept favors or assistance. Use head work on plans or details. Extreme caution is essential in all contacts, moves or projects.
14	1:28 A.M. 4:40 8:34		5:28 8:40 0:34 A.M.		6:28 9:40 1:34 A.M.		7:28 10:40 2:34 A.M.		8:28 11:40 3:34 A.M.	♂ ♂ ♀ ♂ ♂ ♀ Moon enters Taurus ♂ ♀ ♂ □ ♀ ♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀	Retrench and safeguard health or position. Avoid accidents, quarrels or changes.
	9:02 11:09 12:24 P.M. 2:11 6:02		1:02 3:09 4:24 6:11 10:02		2:02 4:09 5:24 7:11 11:02		3:02 5:09 6:24 8:11 12:02 P.M.		4:02 6:09 7:24 9:11 1:02 P.M.	♂ ♀ ♂ □ ♀ ♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀	Shun rumors, excitement or rashness. Protect love, reputation and money. Be careful in words or deeds. Rewards for fine control and self-respect. A fresh light leads to extensive growth in regular channels or work.
15	8:23 1:57 A.M. 2:59		12:23 P.M. 5:57 6:59		1:23 P.M. 6:57 7:59		2:23 7:57 8:59		3:23 8:57 9:59	♂ * ♀ ♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀ ♂ ♂ ♀	Grasp opportunity; write and make moves. Increase of gain all along the line. Superiors suggest important action.
16	8:23 P.M. 9:21 A.M. 11:24	15	0:23 A.M. 1:21 A.M. 3:24	15	1:23 P.M. 2:21 A.M. 4:24	15	2:23 P.M. 3:21 A.M. 5:24	15	3:23 P.M. 4:21 A.M. 6:24	♂ ♂ ♀ ♂ △ ♀ ♂ ♀	Start new ventures. Seize opportunity. Great success in labor, love or art.
	12:44 P.M. 12:55 2:00		4:44 4:55 6:00		5:44 5:55 7:00		6:44 6:55 8:00		7:44 7:55 9:00	♂ √ ♀ ♂ □ ♀ ♂ √ ♀	Fine chance to make credit, position or friendship secure and clinch ambition. Profits from reliable people and efforts. Strife does not pay. Be reserved. News, messages, investments or time, brains and money pay big dividends.
	6:12 6:41 7:04		10:12 10:41 11:04		11:12 11:41 12:04 P.M.		12:12 P.M. 12:41 1:04		1:12 P.M. 1:41 2:04	♂ ♀ ♂ √ ♀ Moon enters Gemini ♂ * ♀ ♂ * ♀ ♂ * ♀ ♂ □ ♀	Unexpected contacts hold bright ideas. Push financial gain rapidly.
17	9:26 6:27 A.M. 12:22 P.M. 3:27 5:01		1:26 P.M. 10:27 4:22 A.M. 7:27 9:01		2:26 11:27 5:22 A.M. 8:27 10:01		3:26 0:27 A.M. 6:22 9:27 11:01		4:26 1:27 A.M. 7:22 10:27 12:01 P.M.	♂ * ♀ ♂ * ♀ ♂ * ♀ ♂ □ ♀ ♂ ♀	Give full attention to cooperative ventures. Gaiety and happiness at home or afar. Act to improve position or revenue. Avoid nervousness, anger or changes. Seek facts; get sound advice. Restrain restlessness and attend to duty.
	10:26		2:26 P.M.		3:26 P.M.		4:26 P.M.		5:26	♂ ♀	Consider propositions for future development. Intelligent action boosts reputation.
18	4:48 A.M. 2:55 P.M.	18	8:48 6:55 A.M.	18	9:48 7:55 A.M.	18	10:48 8:55 A.M.	18	11:48 9:55 A.M.	♂ √ ♀ ♂ ♀	Rewards for clear thinking and quick moves. Big gestures and extravagant notions need restraint. Be practical and steady.
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	♂ □ ♀	Beware scandal or serious mistakes and loss.

Date Feb.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Feb.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Feb.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Feb.	Central Standard Time	Date Feb.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
24	9:02 A.M. 3:09 P.M. 7:03 11:24 1:20 A.M.	24	1:02 A.M. 7:09 11:03 3:24 P.M. 5:20	24	2:02 A.M. 8:09 12:03 P.M. 4:24 6:20	24	3:02 A.M. 9:09 1:03 P.M. 5:24 7:20	24	4:02 A.M. 10:09 2:03 P.M. 6:24 8:20		Decide, agree and tie up all loose ends. Avoid nerves or sudden breaks. Restrain over-expansion or indulgence. Responsibility demands close attention. Contacts and conferences can lead to large profits if they are used practically.
25	3:30 5:12 5:24 9:00 11:25 11:35 12:39 P.M. 12:45 9:13 4:54 A.M. 6:19 9:07 11:47 2:55 P.M. 5:46 7:22 8:03 0:17 A.M. 4:14	25	7:30 9:12 9:24 1:00 A.M. 3:25 3:35 4:39 4:45 1:13 P.M. 8:54 10:19 1:07 A.M. 3:47 6:55 9:46 11:22 12:03 P.M. 4:17 8:14	25	8:30 10:12 10:24 2:00 A.M. 4:25 4:35 5:39 5:45 2:13 P.M. 9:54 11:19 2:07 A.M. 4:47 7:55 10:46 12:22 P.M. 1:03 5:17 9:14	25	9:30 11:12 11:24 3:00 A.M. 5:25 5:35 6:39 6:45 3:13 P.M. 10:54 0:19 A.M. 3:07 5:47 8:55 11:46 1:22 P.M. 2:03 6:17 10:14	25	10:30 0:12 A.M. 0:24 4:00 6:25 6:35 7:39 7:45 4:13 P.M. 11:54 1:19 A.M. 4:07 6:47 9:55 12:46 P.M. 2:22 3:03 7:17 11:14	Moon enters Libra 	Important conditions develop favorably. Associates contribute valuable ideas. Energy and enthusiasm promote private or public efforts, finances and power. Separate dreams from reality. Be sceptical, practical, resourceful. Able work has fine results. Assistance from superior influences. Protect money, investments and reputation. Extravagance or excess can spoil the party. Unselfish consideration saves love and joy. Seek new ways and means of security. Scandal, intemperance, dishonesty or treachery can cause drastic loss. Sober, cold advice aids progress. Explanations and discussions disclose secrets. Steady action pays in odd ways. Silence and concentration build fortitude. Meet heavy obstacles with faith and patience.
27	5:59 4:22 P.M. 5:37 5:46 10:16 11:43 8:20 A.M. 11:40 1:19 P.M. 10:21 1:06 A.M. 3:24 4:02 7:57 9:08 9:46 3:17 P.M. 11:40	27	8:59 8:22 A.M. 9:37 9:46 2:16 P.M. 3:43 0:20 A.M. 3:40 5:19 2:21 P.M. 5:06 7:24 8:02 11:57 1:08 A.M. 1:46 7:17 3:40 P.M.	27	10:59 9:22 A.M. 10:37 10:46 3:16 P.M. 4:43 1:20 A.M. 4:40 6:19 3:21 P.M. 6:06 8:24 9:02 0:57 A.M. 2:08 2:46 8:17 4:40 P.M.	27	11:59 10:22 A.M. 11:37 11:46 4:16 P.M. 5:43 2:20 A.M. 5:40 7:19 4:21 P.M. 7:06 9:24 10:02 1:57 A.M. 3:08 3:46 9:17 5:40 P.M.	27	0:59 A.M. 11:22 12:37 P.M. 12:46 5:16 6:43 3:20 A.M. 6:40 8:19 5:21 P.M. 8:06 10:24 11:02 2:57 A.M. 4:08 4:46 10:17 6:40 P.M.	Moon enters Scorpio 	Riots, crimes, accidents cause loss. Avoid any conflict; guard life, money, work. Dividends from brilliant endeavors and consistent purpose. Hidden powers create public success. Stability plus resourcefulness and effort open new means of advancement. Kindness and generosity aid progress. Hurry and rush can cause trouble. Go slow; conflicts can be expensive. Put heart and devotion into labors. Easy progress in art, work or romance. Prestige, beauty and honor meet happily. Success in private or public matters. Sensible action build strong foundations.
28	11:43 8:20 A.M. 11:40 1:19 P.M. 10:21 1:06 A.M. 3:24 4:02 7:57 9:08 9:46 3:17 P.M. 11:40	28	3:43 0:20 A.M. 3:40 5:19 2:21 P.M. 5:06 7:24 8:02 11:57 1:08 A.M. 1:46 7:17 3:40 P.M.	28	4:43 1:20 A.M. 4:40 6:19 3:21 P.M. 6:06 8:24 9:02 0:57 A.M. 2:08 2:46 8:17 4:40 P.M.	28	5:43 2:20 A.M. 5:40 7:19 4:21 P.M. 7:06 9:24 10:02 1:57 A.M. 3:08 3:46 9:17 5:40 P.M.	28	6:43 3:20 A.M. 6:40 8:19 5:21 P.M. 8:06 10:24 11:02 2:57 A.M. 4:08 4:46 10:17 6:40 P.M.	Moon enters Sagittarius 	Expansion of purpose and ambitions. Success in large enterprises. Determined efforts plus courage and brains, create new sources of wealth. Travel, information, effort, increase income.
Mar. 1	1:04 A.M. 2:35		5:04 6:35		6:04 7:35		7:04 8:35		8:04 9:35		Acceptance of responsibility promotes welfare, distinction and honors. Observe conventions. Defer to superiors.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) date of birth, (2) place of birth, (3) **DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH**, (4) sex, (5) outstanding talents in the family in past generations, (6) education or expected education, (7) experience, and (8) what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to **AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE**, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

R. M. T. C. Dancing

I am spending a small fortune on dancing, singing and dramatics lessons for my girls. The elder daughter was born January 24, 1925 at 11:30 A.M., 36 N., 98 W. Will she be successful on the stage?

The chart of your elder daughter could well be described as *Success Story*. An old astrological rule states that the best indication for success in life is the ruler of the ascendent placed in the mid-heaven. This girl's Venus, ruler of her Taurus ascendent and co-ruler of her 6th house of employment, is near the 10th house cusp and conjunct the benefic Jupiter, sextile Saturn, ruler of the Capricorn mid-heaven. Added to this, both lights are in the 10th house. The square of Sun to Saturn supplies the energy necessary to make this "dream chart" come true. Showmanship will color everything this girl does; acrobatic and eccentric dancing are very favorable, as is comedy. She could also be very successful as a costume or stage set designer, or an interior decorator. An opportunity to show her wares should materialize during the coming year, if this has not already occurred; and 1943 should see her well on the road to success when her progressed Venus conjuncts Sun, and progressed Mercury conjuncts Moon.

Industrial Labor

A. E. C. I was born January 29, 1907 at 8:30 A.M., 42 N., 86 W. I took a course in electric refrigeration and air conditioning in high school, which I never used. I am learning carpentry at present, but do not like it particularly. Is stock farming favorable to my chart?

There are no square aspects to your Sun and Moon, therefore you must deliberately supply the direction and purpose which the life lacks. Your most important problem is that of setting a definite goal and working steadfastly toward it; the grass on the other side of the fence always looks greener, but you can't make much headway jumping fences. Your ambition to be a stock raiser stems from the elevated Venus in Sagittarius in the 10th house of profession. You could make some success of this, but only on a partnership basis; this would hold true also if a marriage partner were the moving factor. Your best chance for success lies in the field of organized, industrial labor. Why not utilize the course you had in school? You are entering an important phase of your life. Examine your capacities and aims while the progressed Moon is passing through the 8th house of reorganization; and late next year catch the tempo of opportunity, as progressed Sun contacts your strong Saturn, and progressed Moon trines Jupiter and Neptune.

Commercial Career

E. C. What do you consider the proper vocation for a young man born May 6, 1920 at midnight, 40 N., 74 W? He is attending college and failed in his studies last spring. Why this failure? Should he continue in college? He is not a brilliant student, but has always had good marks, due to the parents forcing him to study.

This boy belongs in the world of competitive business. The ambitious Capricorn ascendent (wherein is posited the natal Moon), and Scorpio mid-heaven, together with the Grand Trine in earth signs, point definitely to a commercial career. There are several fields from which he can choose;

advertising—which the 9th house Mars marks as the first choice—engineering, real estate and contracting. In contracting or real estate, he would have to avoid a tendency toward over-expansion, although the Jupiter-Neptune conjunction is conceded to be an indication of great wealth. This boy may always need some external stimulus to activity; the Grand Trine produces a sort of lethargic, take-what-comes attitude toward life in general. Purely personal reasons, including the possibility of a romance or some other form of amusement, caused the failure in his studies last spring; the progressed Sun, ruler of 7th house, was conjunct Mercury, ruler of 5th house of love and entertainment, both square Uranus, co-ruler of, and placed in, the first house of personality. His energy and ambition should be thoroughly aroused in approximately two years, when the progressed Moon will conjunct his 9th house Mars, ruler of the mid-heaven.

Painting

D. A. I have been a house painter for seven years. Have only a grammar school education, but a great deal of practical knowledge. I like art, astrology and hot-house planting, or would like to be a sign painter. My birthdata is April 26, 1912, 4:09 A.M., in New York City.

There is no reason why you cannot make a success of your present occupation. The depression and economic slump in the building trades in the past few years has not given you much opportunity for advancement. You have an inclination to accept existing circumstances without much struggle; you need to make a more determined effort to attain your ambitions. Since you like plants and flowers, you could switch into landscape gardening; or you could try to get into the scenery painting field. Both these lines are in keeping with your chart.

Designing

M. C. I was born September 15, 1915 at 9:45 P.M., in New York City. After three years college entrance studies, I dropped out and entered art school to study designing. Since then I have worked at selling, modelling, and as a receptionist. I have always wanted to write and am especially interested in writing for a fashion publication.

You failed to give any reason for not continuing your studies at the School of Design.

Natives with a mutable cross in the natal chart (as you have), are always inclined to skip restlessly from one idea to another, not giving any subject attention for a period sufficiently long to achieve success. You could be very successful as a designer. You have a feel for "line" and a fine critical capacity, and the 10th house Uranus in Aquarius gives you a flair for an original and daring departure from the ordinary in design. The progressed Mars conjunct Neptune in the creative sign Leo should give an elusive, inspirational quality to your work in the coming year. Even though you marry in the near future, you should not let this talent go to waste.

Commercial Pursuits

Mrs. T. D. I was born December 23, 1910 at 8:45 A.M., in New Jersey. I have studied dancing, music and art, but none seriously. I dislike office or routine work. At present, I am considering taking a course in Journalism. Would you advise this course?

With five squares between cardinal planets, it is no wonder that you dislike routine work. You need activity and should find an outlet for the energy produced by these squares through your 10th house Mars, the only unafflicted planets in your chart. Capricorn is rising and with four planets in this sign, plus a Scorpio mid-heaven, you are essentially a business woman and should be in a commercial enterprise of your own, rather than attempting to enter an entirely new field, such as Journalism. If you have thoughts which must be written, you will write, regardless of your other activities. You could be successful in any commercial venture, but real estate and insurance are particularly favored. Look about you now for an opening. Your time to change is upon you, with the progressed Sun changing signs and Mercury turning direct in motion. The coming five years, during which the progressed Moon will be elevated in the 9th and 10th houses of your chart, can be extremely successful from a professional standpoint.

Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in February

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

FEBRUARY 1—Changeful, disruptive influences may affect your partnership affairs. Happiness in your home or domestic circle evidenced. Your intuition is reliable. A dream dear to your heart may be realized through keeping your hopes pinned to the star of your ideal or purpose.

FEBRUARY 2—Yours is an expansive, progressive year that holds promise of assistance to your material or spiritual goal through powerful or wealthy supporters. Your mind is original and highly inspired. Gain through gifts or inheritance is probable. Favorable news reaches you; mental pursuits and travel favored.

FEBRUARY 3—Keep practical, and remain loyal and steadfast to the old way of living this year. The temptation to change, and to vacillate between conflicting desires is evidenced. Old friends and love are best. Creative projects succeed, provided they are well planned and laid within the bounds of conservative principles.

FEBRUARY 4—You're concerned with material progress and expansion, but should take care to check extravagance in all matters relating to personal and professional life, and in putting up an expansive front in entertaining in your home. Do not buy real estate, and make sure any investments are substantial and secure. A year to sell, not buy.

FEBRUARY 5—Love and faith are your guiding stars, to help you overcome restrictions and limiting influences of your domestic or business life. An unexpectedly favorable surprise—possible financial—awaits you. Confidence and optimism will help overcome the various obstacles that beset your path.

FEBRUARY 6—It would be well for you to

settle any disputes or litigation by arbitrary methods. It's easier to catch flies with molasses than with vinegar and much more profitable. Be particularly circumspect in business transactions. An unforeseen change or new friendship may surprise you pleasantly, or benefit you financially.

FEBRUARY 7—Your year calls for caution in dealing with business associates, but gives promise of good financial fortune and uplifted spirits through friendly, intimate social contacts. Do not force changes—if such come, accept them philosophically. Travel and mental pursuits favored.

FEBRUARY 8—A year of unforeseen or apparently sudden change. A new course beckons, but do not enter into too radical, unconventional paths or untried business methods. Adhering to fundamental principles and to well laid plans advised.

FEBRUARY 9—Your year should bring increased optimism and a high tide of business expansion, with opportunity to expand your own business or to enter into a worthwhile new one. Your intuition is to be trusted in all monetary deals or transactions.

FEBRUARY 10—Someone presents the rivalry, opposition and competition necessary to give you the impetus and incentive to attain quite unusual success. Your personal magnetism is strong, and should attract you happiness in association with the opposite sex. A favorable surprise awaits you.

FEBRUARY 11—If eligible, your year may bring an outstanding romance; otherwise unusual happiness may be yours, with friendly social contacts lightening your pathway. Avoid deception and confusing associates, and don't be overly gullible or susceptible.

FEBRUARY 12—Your year stands out as one

of progress and opportunity. High hopes, confidence, optimism prevail to make yours a banner year. But you must exert yourself to pick up the plums, and refuse to rest upon your laurels, for such outstanding promise of success and opportunity does not recur often.

FEBRUARY 13—You're hard-working and serious, spurred by ambition to attain a well merited goal. You may accomplish considerably through integrity of purpose and sterling, painstaking effort. Old matters or obligations may call for a solution. Your sense of duty is marked. Friends are helpful in practical ways.

FEBRUARY 14—Your attention is focused upon business, in which your intuitive judgment is reliable. A youthful friend is helpful. Discretion is necessary in dealing with a dictatorial person in your home or heart circle. "A soft answer turns away wrath."

FEBRUARY 15—Surprises or unforeseen occurrences may change the tenor of your way. If you're wise, this can lead to greater professional prestige and future security. Expect the unexpected in business and personal life.

FEBRUARY 16—Be careful to avoid extremes and erratic action where your career or worldly position are concerned. An unforeseen change may affect you through the action of a superior—avoid alienating the latter. A favorable surprise or unexpected gain comes to you through a stranger or a secret source.

FEBRUARY 17—Opportunity to advance through friends or powerful advisers is foreseen. Take care in making agreements or in signing contracts, and don't rely upon verbal promises. If eligible, you may find romance or marry.

FEBRUARY 18—An old or conservative friend is helpful. You may rely upon the advice and integrity of this individual. Do not be too trustful of strangers, and be discriminating in business contacts to avoid deception. Distant news favored.

FEBRUARY 19—Too sudden expansion would be unwise and untimely. A tendency to overconfidence and extravagance in personal, domestic and professional life needs the proper curbing. Better work hard and adhere to conservative principles. A legal agreement may be reached.

FEBRUARY 20—You may feel unduly restrained by an elder or superior. However, friends are helpful in unusual ways, and business should prosper unexpectedly. Gifts or an inheritance are not unlikely.

FEBRUARY 21—Your outlook for 1940 is un-

usually optimistic. You may receive an important gift of legacy through marriage or the opposite sex. A tendency to controversy in business or financial matters needs to be curbed. Avoid haste and impulse.

FEBRUARY 22—Not a favorable year to leave your old job for the new, or to make any radical professional or business departures. A partner's finances do well, favoring you indirectly. Romance is helpful, love generous.

FEBRUARY 23—Your year shows advancement and profit through remaining loyal to your purpose and principles, and by keeping practical and conservative. You should reach a worthwhile goal of achievement. Avoid the mystical, deceptive, or that which is not easily comprehended.

FEBRUARY 24—Be discreet and circumspect this year. Exercise caution in trusting youthful associates and in depending upon a partner's advice. A pleasant surprise or financial benefit may come unexpectedly, or from an unusual, unforeseen source. Do not rely upon promises and try to fulfil your own.

FEBRUARY 25—You may feel prompted to over-confidence and to undertake extravagant ventures through the influence of wealthy or ambitious associates. Avoid unsound optimism. Let love be your guiding star to success and achievement, but keep practical, and let your ambitions be reasonable.

FEBRUARY 26—An elder may oppose your interests or restrict your desires, which could lead to estrangement, though not necessarily so. In any event, be sure you sever connections with the old love before you look for, or plan to marry the new. Settle old conditions and partnerships agreeably and generously. Powerful soul integration and growth evidenced.

FEBRUARY 27—Opposition of a contentious associate may be met, and overcome by diplomatic tactics. The soft answer wins over forceful, aggressive methods. Creative enterprises should net you dividends.

FEBRUARY 28—"Trust no future, howe'er pleasant." An associate may react in an unexpected or unpredictable manner, and may frustrate your personal plans. However, events soon take a favorable turn, bringing you considerable good fortune.

FEBRUARY 29—Your year holds high promise of success in personal ambition and achievement. If you avoid sensitiveness and hurt feelings, love adds incentive and purpose to your creative enterprises. You may attain a desire dear to your heart, travel, and make important agreements and connections.

Aquarius

General Forecast

February, 1940 to January, 1941

For Those Born

January 20th to February 18th

Of Any Year

*Changeful Influences Ahead—Hasty Action Needs Curbing—More
Co-operation and Adaption to Others Necessary—Your Founda-
tions and Integrity Tested—A House Built on Solid
Ground Will Stand—Opportunity Should Be Grasped
and Used Wisely—Your Mental Horizon Extends*

Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Aquarius people is one of storm and stress, of opportunities to be grasped and foundations to be consolidated before the winds of adversity come to test your control of material circumstance. Pluto furnishes you with an enemy to be fought to the death, Neptune brings quiet relaxation and renewal of spirit in his dreamy interludes. Uranus still stirs revolt within and without, making adaptation to human needs and demands an uncomfortable necessity. Saturn leaves the sextile, or construction aspect about March 20th, and with his square tests coldly and implacably your integrity, your self-reliance and your patience. Jupiter also leaves the opportunity sextile about May 16th and tempts to excess, extravagance or unfounded hopes during the latter part of the year.

The Sun returns to your birthsign on January 21st, stimulating your vitality and your desire for self-expression; his stay in your sign until February 19th marks your high tide of the year. Aquarius people are always independent, self-willed, friendly, humane and fully individualized. Their symbol is the Water-Man, pouring from an urn the water he has drawn from the river of life. The true Aquarian never lives or dies unto himself; his relations with his fellow men are his

dominant life experience. Politics, social life, humanitarian service or experiments in living are his special domain by which his success or failure must finally be measured. Perversity, uprooting of the established order or the bad choice of friends and associations are his dangers.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, the planet discovered in 1930, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle behind sex, death, inheritance, salvage and reform, is located between the 1st and 5th degrees of Leo during the year, and occupies your solar seventh house, that of partnership, marriage, open competition and rivalry (including lawsuits or elections). The opposition to the natal Sun is complete for those born January 20th to 25th; those later in the sign have it forming for future years. Pluto opposing your Sun tends to bring out powerfully all your emotional intensity, jealousy, ruthlessness and will to survive in a world which has in some manner become threatening or destructive. War, death, sex errors or need for salvage may play an important part in your life under this ray. You may have to fight for your inheritance, your social ideals or for your right to free self-expression; opponents

or partners may challenge and give no quarter. In some cases death is the Great Adversary, to whose will all must bow.

Discords of a Plutonian nature should be avoided when he is afflicted near: February 18th; March 9th, March 26th; April 20th; May 7th, 19th, 28th; June 7th, 28th; July 6th, 17th, 25th; August 14th; September 12th; October 6th, 27th; November 27th, 29th; December 22nd; January 19th, 24th, 1941.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the master of disguise, illusion, fraud, and on his higher plane of sympathy, compassion, creative vision, symbolic art and imagination, is in the sign of health and work, Virgo, and occupies your solar eighth house, that of inheritance, partnership income, medicine or occultism, death or passing away of old life forms. Neptune is the most subtle, devious and all-pervading of planetary influences. He saps and undermines apparently solid forms, working from within, until the day comes for a real test and there is discovered only a hollow shell remaining. Imprisoning yet intangible bonds are felt where inheritance, partnership income, collections or affairs involving medicine, occultism or contact with spiritual planes are involved. Deception and carelessness should not be permitted to obscure your rights or to impair your health; if all is not well, definite steps should be taken to improve the situation instead of letting it drift. Neptune in quincunx aspect to your Sun emphasizes health and work, not in a major way, but inclining to constructive effort for improvement. Many people will lay aside part of their income as an inheritance, a protection for the mate unable to handle finances capably, or as a cushion for their own declining days. Others should trace the source of obscure tired feelings or minor ailments before they do real damage; sleep, laying aside of worries, peaceful surroundings, music or other spiritual inspirations are Neptunian remedies, more effective than some which may look more real.

Neptune is in 25 degrees 11 Virgo on February 1st, retrogrades to 22 degrees 44 minutes and turns direct June 3rd, reaches 27 degrees 42 minutes and turns retrograde December 30th, being in 27 degrees 24 minutes Virgo on February 1, 1941. Those born near September 14th to 22nd have the Neptunian aspect complete this year, though all those of the sign have it in more diffuse form.

Neptune stimulates imagination, sympathy, compassion and spiritual vision when he is

well aspected near: March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th and 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th and 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th, 1941.

Evasion of reality, irresponsibility, muddle or deception should not be permitted to undermine work or health when Neptune is afflicted near: February 8th, 24th, 26th; March 8th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the impulsive, experimental, revolutionary and explosive ruler of change and adaption to new life experiences and principally of relations between the individual and the society in which he moves, is in the sign of economics and finance, Taurus, and is in your solar fourth house in square to your natal Sun, indicating forced change, struggle for self-expression and for freedom from restricting domestic or property ties. You may feel much misunderstood at home, or may have your personal efforts thwarted by other people in the domestic circle. Community changes may alter your real estate values, you may have to co-operate with others more fully, or you may have the foundation of your life, your abiding place or business location swept suddenly away in some unforeseen storm or battle of human wills. Others may be suddenly restricted (by the joint action of Uranus and Saturn) to the domestic scene or may have to re-establish daily habits of living to conform to altered financial or economic circumstance. Suspense, nervous irritability and erratic conduct are natural with Uranus afflicting the Sun; however, the will should be kept under control of the intelligence and the larger human values should be held above the selfish assertion of independence. Your life will not be the same—but go with the current, for it is better to be cast upon a strange shore than to go down in the spot where you are. Change is the law of life—and Uranus is his prophet. The more humane, socially minded and adaptable you can be this year, the better your progress will be amid scenes of transition.

Uranus is in 18 degrees Taurus on February 1st, progresses to 26 degrees 9 minutes and turns retrograde September 2nd, reaches 22 degrees 9 minutes and turns direct January 31, 1941. Thus, those born near February 7th to 16th have the solar square complete

during the year; those before the 7th have already felt the climax of upheaval, while those after the 16th have it yet in preparation.

Make social, financial or domestic changes, try experiments or seek human understanding and cooperation when Uranus is well aspected near: February 2nd and 22nd; March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th; January 12th, 31st, 1941.

Avoid friction with people, impulsive changes or hasty uprooting when Uranus is afflicted near: February 4th and 7th; March 16th and 25th; May 12th; August 13th and 19th; October 3rd and 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th; January 29th, 1941.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Great Disciplinarian, the ruler of time and circumstance, of material form, of caste and worldly ambition, age and authority, is completing the sextile to your natal Sun from Aries and your third solar house, then forms the square to your natal Sun from Taurus and your fourth solar house. He is in 25 degrees 33 minutes Aries on February 1st, enters Taurus March 20th, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde August 28th, reaches 7 degrees 54 minutes and turns direct January 10th, and is in 8 degrees 22 minutes Taurus on February 1, 1941.

In sextile to your natal Sun from Aries and your solar third house (strongest for those born February 14th to 19th), Saturn has been offering you an opportunity for increasing your technical knowledge, learning some practical methods of dealing with relatives, neighbors, mental contacts, publicity or journeys. Steady slow progress along these lines has been made; older or more conservative people have influenced your mind favorably and have taught you to appreciate the wisdom of established custom. You have been able to win the respect of your relatives or neighbors by patient effort and the use of good common sense. Your attitude has been self-reliant; learning of some defect, you have striven to overcome it and have succeeded in at least some measure.

In square to your natal Sun from Taurus and your fourth house, Saturn brings financial and material difficulties forward to test your foundations. Woe to your house if it is built on the sands of shifting human desires instead of on the stern rock of personal integrity! Older people may require aid or

may need to be taken into your home regardless of congeniality; you may have to take care of increased domestic responsibilities or may have fewer material resources with which to meet obligations of a family, real estate or residence nature. You feel restless already with Uranus upsetting this department; Saturn represses desire by his heavy denial or load of responsibility. Something will have to break as these two planets form their conjunction in 1941; in the meantime you should be patient, self-controlled and willing to put up with things you don't like in order to hold your home together. Only those who have come through the storms of life can know true security. Those who will not learn to live with other people in self-respect, order and mutual responsibility must learn the bitterness of solitude. No one evades the lessons of Saturn.

Patience, self-control, maturity of viewpoint, deference to established custom, bring favorable results when Saturn is well aspected near: February 9th and 16th; March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th; January 3rd and 20th, 1941.

Avoid fear, selfishness, discouragement or mistakes due to ignorance or narrowness when Saturn is afflicted near: February 11th; March 7th; April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd, 4th; January 21st and 28th, 1941.

Jupiter in Aries and Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune, the ruler of opportunity, reward, honor, surplus and expansion on all planes, also of travel, law, banking and credit, religion and foreign or distant affairs, completes the sextile to your natal Sun from Aries and your third solar house, then forms the square to your natal Sun from Taurus and your fourth solar house. He is in 6 degrees 3 minutes Aries on February 1st, enters Taurus May 16th, proceeds to 15 degrees 41 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde September 5th, reaches 5 degrees 41 minutes Taurus and turns direct December 31st; by February 1st he is in 7 degrees 23 minutes Taurus.

In sextile to your Sun from Aries (strongest for those born after January 26th) Jupiter brings honors, increased rewards or freedom through third house affairs which include education, publicity, relatives, neighbors, mental contacts, journeys and means of transit or communication (for instance the private automobile). His opportunities should

be grasped and wisely used; for as he moves into Taurus and forms the solar square from your domestic, family, real estate and residence department there will be too great a tendency toward extravagance, debt, heavy expense or self-indulgence. After May 16th, you should make only the most necessary commitments in this department; in no case should you mortgage the future as the optimistic view of its prospects will be subject to deflation. Property may be lost by bad judgment, legal troubles, necessity for travel or through rising costs of maintenance. Money flows out faster than it flows in, so be as moderate as possible. Especially favorable Jupiter dates bringing out your solar sextile before May 16th are: February 12th, 20th; March 12th; April 11th; May 2nd and 5th, 1940. Be especially careful of debt, extravagance or bad judgment on financial or legal questions when Jupiter is afflicted near: May 19th, 29th; June 11th; July 23rd; August 7th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 1st, 13th, 23rd; January 20th and 27th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Warrior of the Zodiac, the ruler of courage, initiative, physical energy, strife, anger, pain, danger, acute illness or overstrain, moves more rapidly through the signs. Aquarius people are naturally self-willed, highly individualized and desirous of a full, adventurous life. With Mars harmonious, they are able to lead others, to champion humanitarian causes or to win success. With Mars adverse they should avoid conflict with other people, waste of nervous energy, or dangerous experiments. The position of Mars in the signs affects Aquarius people as follows: February 1st to 16th, Aries, Department of Education, Publicity, Brethren; February 17th to April 1st, Taurus, Department of Home, Family, Residence; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Love, Children, Creation; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Health, Work, Service; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Marriage, Partnership, Rivals; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Death, Inheritance; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Law, Travel, Credit; November 21st to January 4th, 1941, Scorpio, Department of Business, Superiors, Position; January 5th to 31st, Sagittarius, Department of Social Life, Friends, Aspirations.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Taurus, Leo, Scorpio; in mildly favorable aspect from Cancer and Virgo; in strong

favorable aspect from Aries, Gemini and Libra.

Lunation Forecasts for Aquarius

February 8 to March 7. Your health or working conditions may be upset by messages, journeys or adverse publicity but forge ahead on projects. Home life and property interests are strongly favored.

March 8 to April 6. Keep the peace at home, with partners and with competitors; otherwise explosive experiences come your way. Your work expands in scope and brings greater rewards.

April 7 to May 6. You may have an inheritance or gain through partnership finances. Avoid travel, legal or credit difficulties; throw all personal charm and energy into business progress.

May 7 to June 4. You may feel rebellious against imprisoning human ties and can make enemies very easily. Help the less fortunate and rejoice in your own physical and mental powers.

June 5 to July 4. There may be difficulty in financing new projects or caring for loved ones; however, favorable changes are the next step. You are favored in partnership or competition.

July 5 to August 2. There may be a great deal of stress in partnership, marriage or competition. Deal vigorously with business obstacles but with energy, not quarrelsomeness.

August 3rd to September 1. Your mind may be disturbed by work or health problems; co-operation is needed but hard to get.

September 1 to September 30. You may feel much hampered in your business, credit, legal or distant affairs but restrictions are working themselves out rapidly.

October 1 to October 29. Your home and your marriage or other partnership have to be considered in the light of duty. Journeys or news may be especially pleasant. Do not trust friends too far.

October 30 to November 28. Your aspirations or social life may suffer somewhat from personal obstacles placed in your way by your partner or rival. Wait for the break; don't make it. Work prospers.

November 29 to December 27. Home life is troubled by partnership obstacles and by your sensitive, easily hurt feelings. Finances improve considerably after a crisis the first week of December.

December 28 to February 1st, 1941. Travel, law, credit or distant affairs may suffer from unwise associations or affiliations. Your partner is helpful. Watch health.

Aries

*The month of February for those
born March 21 to April 19*

February 1 to February 8

THE beginning of the month of February brings to your life a strong Mercurial emphasis which should be excellent for all mental pursuits, literary activities, and the like; particularly so, because of the degree of the Zodiac on which this conjunction of Mercury and the Sun occurs, a degree rich in creative implications.

The inspirational possibilities of the situation are stressed by Uranian factors which promise splendid returns for anything of an artistic or emotionally stimulated nature. However, these influences tend also to create a good deal of unrest of a mental nature—an unrest which may send you away from your home in search of a perhaps deceptive stimulation of your feelings.

It will be best for you to keep as steady as you can and not indulge in any form of excitement. Real estate matters or anything concerning land products may become the foundation for a rather unwise type of speculation. As this period ends, the danger to your finances and your business is even more accentuated. Intellectual activity, on the other hand, is as satisfactory as ever.

February 8 to February 16

This new moon is likely to bring a good many problems, particularly in relation to near relatives or neighbors. There is a rather explosive tendency in your environment, and if the conjunction of Mars and Saturn (falling on Aries 27°) strikes a vital point in your chart, it will be well for you to watch developments closely, particularly anything related with short journeys, traffic and correspondence.

Generally speaking, the condition is not very good for your finances at this time, or at least you may need to spend a great deal more money than you expected. On the other hand, you may reap important financial results from a new and very original type of work which you have been doing. Everything really depends upon your self-control and the handling of problems in your environment.

The thing to remember throughout the month is that there is a tendency for you to be quite involved psychologically in your

own reactions. There is a peculiar stimulation of your mental and personal life which may be the reaction against something that occurred last month. Do not believe that the world is as you see it through your emotionally colored glasses. Be very objective and alert to all the implications of the situation. This includes, especially, matters pertaining to business and employment.

February 16 to February 23

On the whole, this period may be more harmonious and pervaded by greater steadiness. Your mental and emotional life seems to have a considerable influence on the situation right now, and there is a very fine expansive force at work in your financial life. The danger, if any, would be that it might be a little too expansive. This might be connected with peculiar problems affecting your employment or your health. This is a time for caution along these last mentioned lines. On the other hand, your mind seems highly stimulated, especially at the end of the week, and there is much that you can do, if you do not overdo.

February 23 to March 1

The full moon brings to you very real possibilities for new initiative and increased activity in your environment. Creative forces are strongly operative, provided you tune in to new and somewhat radical ideas. Avoid mental confusion and uncertainty, particularly in matters of intimate human relationships.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Transition*. Business and real estate offer ample opportunities for profit. Work along new ways. Move on with determination.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Evaluation*. Excellent day for finances. Cultivate your innate gifts. Use your imagination. Apply mental discrimination to problems.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Penetration*. Financial conditions are more strained. Friends and ideals seem costly. But use initiative. Visit neighbors. Write letters.

FEB. 4—Keynote: Will to Happiness. Your nerves and mind seem jittery. Go beyond surface agitation to deep realities. Save money and energy.

FEB. 5—Keynote: Management. An inspirational day. Success in handling practical affairs seems easy. Curb mental anxiety. Avoid traveling, relatives.

FEB. 6—Keynote: Social Protection. Watch health, employment. Scandals, enmity might be unpleasant. Collect money due. Insure yourself and possessions.

FEB. 7—Keynote: Disclosure. A restless day, dangerous for business, finances. Psycho-analyze yourself. Use mental penetration. See through people's motives.

FEB. 8—Keynote: Ascendancy. A day for new beginnings, especially in mental matters. Write on serious subjects. Steady your nerves. Use common sense.

FEB. 9—Keynote: Mission. Realize as thoroughly as you can the power of your personality. Destroy old ruts. Avoid traveling, relatives.

FEB. 10—Keynote: Inward Retirement. Find inspiration within yourself. Evaluate dispassionately all outer affairs. Business is deceiving; finances, uncertain. Stay at home.

FEB. 11—Keynote: Comfort. More than ever stay at home. Avoid relatives, neighbors, quarrels and all mental tensions. Enjoy peace, inner wisdom.

FEB. 12—Keynote: Striving for Balance. A good day for finances and active care of possessions. Watch expenditures, over-optimism. Seek new employment.

FEB. 13—Keynote: Dispassion. A rather dangerous day for short journeys, writings and matters of employment. Control your feelings rigorously. Be detached.

FEB. 14—Keynote: Willingness to Grow. Improve your mind and innate faculties. Use new techniques. Curb your emotional restlessness. Assert your rights.

FEB. 15—Keynote: Emotional Control. Fine day for inspirational work and emotional release—if you use self-discipline. Push business. Spend carefully.

FEB. 16—Keynote: Beauty. Make your home pleasant, inspiring. Use your resources and your talents to improve yourself. Do not fret. Steady your mind.

FEB. 17—Keynote: Foresight. An emotional day. Your mind seems disturbed. Plan ahead. Control your impatience. Spend for necessities.

FEB. 18—Keynote: Transfiguration. Home conditions uncertain; also your health. Avoid friction with relatives, neighbors. Stress positive, creative action, courage.

FEB. 19—Keynote: Creative Imagination. Good day for mental pursuits, poetry, art. Dig for inspiration into your past, your background. Investments, gambling are dangerous.

FEB. 20—Keynote: Last Moment Rallying to a Task. Expand financially, but spend carefully. Work hard, yet avoid overstrain, traffic dangers.

FEB. 21—Keynote: Intellectual Ingenuity. Excellent day for taking care of your possessions. Travel, write letters. Develop intellectual gifts through work.

FEB. 22—Keynote: Mastery of Form. Handle work and employment matters with rigid principles, faultless technique. Clear up your desk. Economize.

FEB. 23—Keynote: Significance in Relationship. Meet people, cultivate partners. Bring new viewpoints to your loved ones. Travel, write. Avoid arguments.

FEB. 24—Keynote: Commerce. A day for social contacts and a broad sense of relationship. Avoid mental vagueness, confusion. Trade shrewdly.

FEB. 25—Keynote: Self-Dedication. Act deliberately. Travel in your neighborhood. Watch expenses closely. Do not lose yourself in too social ideals, too big schemes.

FEB. 26—Keynote: Self-Realization. Face yourself, your life-purpose, clearly, courageously. Retrace your steps. Business is dangerous; speculation, worse.

FEB. 27—Keynote: Call to Service. Avoid depressed moods. Watch business expenditures and partners' behavior. Face broad issues, stir yourself.

FEB. 28—Keynote: Self-Quickening. Move fast and steadily. Enter new partnerships with groups. Travel far. Expand creatively, emotionally, with zest.

FEB. 29—Keynote: Transcendence. Go beyond what you know. Spend your resources for large issues. Be active socially, politically or spiritually.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation
to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Taurus

*The month of February for those
born April 20 to May 20*

February 1 to February 8

THE month of February continues to stress the Venusian influence which had dominated most of January. It is, moreover, strongly emphasized by an equally important Jupiterian factor. Thus you have the possibility of a great deal of personal expansion; the problem being, if any, to keep your expansive energies under control. Your emotional life should be very intense and should make you most attractive and compelling. You are likely to succeed in almost anything you want to do, provided you really want it and you are not disturbed by inner conflicts or complexes of an emotional nature. There is a possibility, however, that you may be so disturbed and that you may have a tendency to see the world, or your marriage partner, or any group with whom you are associated closely, in terms of what you *think* they are rather than for what they actually and objectively are.

The possibility is especially strong at the end of this period, when you may find yourself caught in an emotional dilemma which may cause you a great deal of hesitation and worry. Some very attractive, but restless, or most unusual person near whom you live may have cast quite a spell over your emotions and there is the possibility that you may want to run away from a condition which you are afraid to handle. Use your mind as much as possible and trust in your ancestral background for inspiration.

February 8 to February 16

This new moon may bring some quite exciting developments and, provided you are able to handle them right, you may find yourself released from a subconscious bondage to racial and family traditions and inherited points of view which had weighed rather heavily upon you.

There is, however, some rather upsetting possibility in connection with your finances. You might be willing to give up, rather unwisely, a great deal in order to free yourself from the past. Still, the possibilities which the situation offers you are extremely significant. As the week ends, a sobering and

rather conservative Saturnian influence seems to bring new factors which clarify the situation. Perhaps your father's advice or the influence of an older man has much to do with this, and it may stabilize successfully your financial outlook for the future.

February 16 to February 23

You seem much more strongly in control of circumstances and able to reach powerfully for the dream which had come to you and which you had made your own, perhaps at first in a hesitant way. The expansive influence above mentioned is stronger than ever and there are possibilities of very beautiful developments in your personal and spiritual life along new lines. Nevertheless, the situation is not free from tensions, particularly in the field of finances. Do not risk too much for the sake of what you are doing and under the stress of your emotions. Financial speculation of any kind is likely to turn unsuccessful. At a psychological level, do not be too impatient in breaking down old bonds for the sake of new ideals and especially of a new love.

February 23 to March 1

The personal and emotional situation is very splendid this week, and whatever danger had come to finances should now be over. There is an intense emphasis on personal self-expression and all the powers of your nature seem ready for all-around action. The only danger seems to lie in the direction of your health. Do not let subconscious feelings and mental complexes upset your poise or bring indecision and conflict to what could be a splendid week.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Spiritual Testing*. A day for transcendent mental activity. Face spiritual or social challenges. Control emotions.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Courage*. Expand and meet yourself on high. Travel far and assume public responsibilities. Teach others. Radiate wisdom, strength.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Advertisement of Worth*. Control your emotions and creative impulses; yet spend of yourself freely. Show publicly what you are.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Heroic Performance*. Much may be demanded of you in fulfilling duty. Do it, yet use common sense; watch for hidden enmity.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Inspiration*. Cultivate social and artistic ideals, partnership with idealists. Avoid over-expenditure. Conserve strength and resources.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Social Display*. Live up to your friends' expectations. Fulfill your position. Renew your ideals. Have faith in new powers within you.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Return to Forgotten Inspiration*. A day of mental, psychological arousal. Face bravely your Unconscious, emotional fears and marriage problems.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Psychological Integration*. Marshal your innate gifts. Seek greater personal strength and solidity. Analyze yourself. Meditate. Push finances.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Absorption of Energies*. Arouse latent powers in your subconscious. Meet social issues. Close old accounts.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Self-Expansion*. Begin anew at whatever level you are. Have no fear. Conjugal matters are vague, uncertain. Assert yourself.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Revaluation*. An explosive day, dangerous for finances. But you may have to break through old shells—because of love. Dare.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Channel-ship*. Use the authority which is rightly yours. Force emotional issues. Meet the challenge of the new. Create.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Adaptability*. Financial problems seem acute; any risk, dangerous. Meet situation carefully but with decision, inventiveness.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Reformation*. A rather drastic day for self-examination, pruning of expenses, emotional re-orientation. Spare no efforts. Be thorough.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Transmutation of Instincts*. Reorganize your finances and your emotional energies on a higher basis—also your marriage. Seek permanency.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Creative Visualization*. Write and formulate your purpose clearly to

others—and to yourself. Visit people. Produce artistically, fearlessly.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Fulness of Heart*. Expand your personality. Assume responsibility. Organize things, people. Release your energies; break through mental fears.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Scientific Perception*. Bad day for risk-taking, finances, health. Seek for causes. Analyze situations. Be conservative.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Concretization*. Bring your expansive emotional urges to the test of common sense. Face home problems concretely. Use your resources, your hunches.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Emergence*. Splendid day for personal achievements; art, love, or social expression. Entertain people. Avoid taking emotional, financial risks.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Discovery*. Romance is in the air. Open new paths of self-expression. Invest in large organizations, but watch expenditures.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Incorporation*. Consolidate your gains and stress self-discipline in personal life. Evening calls for quick initiative and emotional release.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Polarization*. Good day for seeking new employment and office investments. Watch expenditures. Keep harmony at home.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Ascension*. Health or employment problems may come to the fore. Be active, resourceful. Avoid hesitancy, psychological involvements.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Inner Restlessness*. A day of conflict, particularly in conjugal matters. Restrain your expansive moods. Avoid antagonisms and arguments.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Dualism*. Strong dilemmas in matters of intimate partnerships are evident. Avoid unnecessary home arguments. Keep cheerful.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Exteriorization*. Problems are still in evidence. Contracts and business partnerships may bring disturbances. Force issues through. Restrain yourself.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Concentration*. A new type of technique may solve your problems. Real estate, previous investments, should provide needed finances.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Reformulation*. Use authority in dealing with business partners. Legal matters favor you. Take long journeys or expand with assurance.

Gemini

*The month of February for those
born May 21 to June 21*

February 1 to February 8

THE first three weeks of February are likely to present a number of important problems affecting directly your personal life and your most individual approach to life in general. There is something a bit somber and tense in the situation revealed by the conjunction of Mars and Saturn; yet it need not bring anything which cannot be handled provided you can control your feelings in more ways than one. The condition is rather explosive, but there are modifying factors which may make it possible for you to utilize the energy released for your advancement or spiritual growth.

As the month opens, an intellectual friendship, or an emphasis upon your mental life, has just come to a culmination. It could mean much in the way of literary activity or in relation to some initiative which you are taking, providing for its emotional fire a fine mental background. The most outstanding configurations of this week, however, are Uranian ones which tend to be related to some unusual personal problem or to some person living close to you and who may bring an emotional and mental stimulation. This week you must try to contain and control your emotions or they might become the basis for a definite emotional explosion next week. Watch your health and try to overcome your complexes, as these might form a dam shutting the normal outlet for your activities and eventually precipitating sharp occurrences.

February 8 to February 16

This week sees the climax of the explosive tendencies above mentioned, but it also shows the possibility of a deep transformation of your subconscious life and of your feelings. New factors seem to enter the sphere of your home life and, if you let them, may renew its basis in a somewhat startling manner. Try to transform your experiences by giving them a deep significance which re-creates them at a higher level. Avoid coming into conflict with social agencies and do not take anything for granted in human relationships. Above all, do not push yourself to the fore with sharp insistence as if all your life depended

upon what you are doing. Very likely situations and people you are facing are not quite the way you think they are. Take your psychological glasses off and look at people and things without glamour or fears.

February 16 to February 23

The end of the preceding week brought to an apex the Saturnian influence which may have been rather depressing and confusing, yet it may also have meant that either your father or an older friend brought a very fine and restraining influence to bear upon you. The situation is somewhat confused and would need strictly individual charts to be diagnosed accurately. At any rate, this could or should be the week of mental house cleaning. Transform your personal attitude and avoid violence or ruthlessness. Your emotions are probably strongly aroused and you may feel the need of a break. Be calm about it and avoid both despondency and anger.

February 23 to March 1

This week, Mars is playing a dominant part in your personal life and perhaps bringing you a harrowing sense of frustration, or else the tense determination to go ahead in spite of everything and make your way along new lines. There is something a bit strenuous about the situation, but it offers very real possibilities for a new life, for rebirth away from illusion and into greater realities. Friendships may be transformed by your new attitude. Bring new ideals to bear upon your loves.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Self-Discovery*. A good day for employment and finances. Take advantage of social, business trends. New real estate developments may bring profits.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Rescue*. Difficulties should be solved through social help. Push your business. Close accounts wherever needed. Meet intellectual friends.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Emotional Fulfillment*. Break through psychological fears and complexes and assert yourself expansively. Steadiness and poise are most important.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Culture*. A somewhat tense day intellectually. Social issues are disturbing. Yet mental determination brings rich cultural harvest.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Assistance*. Though personal difficulties seem unavoidable, social or spiritual help will come. Good day for psychoanalysis and health matters.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Withdrawal*. Satisfy the demands of your inner life, and meet home problems. People who love you should bring happiness and success.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Repose*. You must learn to relax through a tense day. Emotional dilemmas can only be solved by mental initiative and courage.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Creative Fantasy*. Be determined in your personal behavior and stress your ideals. By imagination you will conquer.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Protection*. Depend on your friends for assistance in case of need. Avoid useless pride or forcing issues. Try to develop self-containment.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Self-Assertion*. Sudden inspirations should enable you to overcome psychological or social difficulties. Do not antagonize potential enemies. Keep steady.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Self-Restraint*. A day with explosive potentialities. Do not push yourself to the fore, or use violence. Concentrate on inner problems.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Maturity*. Excellent day to probe the depths of your consciousness and feelings. Listen to inner guidance. Close old accounts.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Fecundation*. A new beginning which must be handled very carefully. Control your temper. Solve home difficulties with gentleness.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Responsibility*. Social ideals and friendships should be the outstanding factors in your life today. Control emotional restlessness.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Abundance*. A strongly inspirational day. Work hard along new lines, social or spiritual. Develop technique and self-control.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Revision of Attitude*. Take stock of your resources and your innate gifts, and strive to develop them. Excellent day for finances and home life.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Readjustment*. Stress your inner life and mental work. Do not trust personal impulses but see through them. Transcend problems.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Attunement*. Through storm and stress, seek for the harmony within. Home life, speculative risks and romance seem dangerous.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Self-Containment*. Learn to function within the limits of your environment. Avoid psychological escapes. Make your dreams concrete.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Inner Sustainment*. A strongly expansive social influence should bring happiness and strength in the midst of personal conflicts. Trust your inner guidance and intuition.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Wonder*. An inspirational day to release strong psychological forces. Stress mental efforts and the pursuit of new ideals and friendships.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Hope*. Fulfill your home life with enthusiasm and inner happiness. Take the initiative in real estate matters and changes of location.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Blessing*. Release emotional energies and creative activities, but do not force personal issues. Control your whims and avoid home arguments.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Self-Deepening*. A day for deliberate action which may, however, be hindered by emotional fears. Be positive, yet beware of risks involving friends.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Conquest of Difficulties*. Many dilemmas need solving. Watch your health carefully for possible repercussion. Employment matters may appear uncertain.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Conservatism*. A rather difficult day. Use caution and care in almost everything and avoid despondency. Traveling may lead to difficulties.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Timing*. Problems of intimate relationships are outstanding. Avoid unnecessary friction and following your moods. Act at the proper time.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Social Beneficence*. A much more harmonious day for emotional fulfillment and social contacts. Meet friends and neighbors with open heart.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Service*. Fulfill the promise of yesterday and the activities begun. Expand socially and conclude contracts or engagements.

Cancer

February 1 to February 8

THE first week in February brings to you a strong Uranian influence which is the culmination of similar trends which have been maturing through most of January. It is a strong influence indeed, as it seems to be related to so many things in your life. Friends, particularly women, should mean a great deal to you at this time, bringing you inspiration and perhaps new emotional realizations. But the most important developments may take place in the field of your public life and profession, affecting your social standing or bringing to your work, especially if it is of an intellectual nature, a kind of revolutionary quality which may transform it deeply.

This Uranian influence comes to a climax on February 7th, and may pave the way for a number of new things. Among them may be difficult days in relation to friends or to investments which you have made. While the professional outlook is now quite good and you may reap splendid results from past endeavors, this is no time for speculative ventures. Conditions are not good for anything of an emotional nature. You may gain a great deal of awareness and understanding through emotional experience, but not through the fulfillment of these — rather through the fact that their being frustrated outwardly may lead you to greater spiritual realizations.

February 8 to February 16

The conjunction of Mars and Saturn, which is coming to maturity this week, may connect with some rather unpleasant social experiences. Beware of prisons or hospitals and, in general, of hidden enmity, scandals and the like. At the same time, this condition may help you to overcome some deep-seated complexes in your subconscious nature, and, through perhaps explosive occurrences, you may find the way for some sort of a spiritual or even social rebirth.

A woman friend, or some artistically or socially inclined groups wielding a rather important influence, are likely to be a great help to you intellectually. They may bring

*The month of February for those
born June 22 to July 22*

you to a new environment which will help you to transform the implications of your personal life.

February 16 to February 23

This period begins with a fine Saturnian influence bringing steadiness and a common sense realization of your relation to society at large and to your own subconscious nature. On the whole, it may be said to be a period for conservative action, and yet one which features definitely expansive trends, particularly in the realms of friendships, social contacts and toward the fulfillment of your most idealistic and expansive dreams. In your public life or in the development of your career, a good deal of intellectual inspiration is being featured, as if hidden energies or new social developments were bringing to you a new incentive and realization.

There is still, however, a good deal of danger connected with strife or violence in your environment. Watch carefully the traffic and do not force issues which would not be acceptable to society, especially by letters.

February 23 to March 1

This week features a rather strong type of activity, full of dramatic intensity and enthusiasm. Do not overstress your desire to transform people or social institutions. The part of a crusader is a bit dangerous. Mental dilemmas may weaken your public influence. Be sure of your foundations before you attempt too much in public and do not lose yourself in big collective enterprises.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: Survey. Develop a keener awareness of social factors and ideals. Meet people with a broader viewpoint, new ideals. Make friends.

FEB. 2—Keynote: Joy in Effort. Stir yourself in the pursuit of new goals. Bring

warmth, optimism, new realizations to your marriage and all associations.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Integration*. Good day for business, getting the best out of contracts, partnerships, social agencies. Avoid love-affairs and speculative risks.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Daring*. A rather nervous day. Keep your mind steady and plan to make your public life secure. Try new things, but carefully.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Spiritual Fullness*. Inspiration and vivid ideals may fill your mind, but obstacles confront you in releasing them. Do not antagonize society.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Self-Orientation*. Expansion and all forms of travel not to be advised. Meet friends. Study. Reconsider your ideals.

FEB. 7 — Keynote: *Psychological Work*. Strong day for self-transformation and change. Face emotional dilemmas with courage. Avoid speculation, risks.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Originality*. Stress your public life, your career. Think clearly, deeply. Adjust to social trends, but use common sense.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Exaltation*. A curious day, which may release unusual realizations from your Unconscious. Do not force social issues. Cultivate friends.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Perspicacity*. Tune in with the broadest ideals you can grasp, but avoid glamor and emotional involvement. Overcome social prejudices.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Transcendent Activity*. An explosive day socially. Watch for hidden enmity. A woman friend should help. Find new truths within.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Social Show*. A fortunate time to enjoy friendships, social groups; to transform your environment. Write. Advertise, but wisely.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Conquest of Repressions*. Another tense day. Psycho-analyze yourself. Break through inner obstacles, but carefully. Competitors may hurt.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Traditionalism*. Good time for professional development along intellectual lines. Women friends may disturb. Seek security.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Search for Love*. Try to round up your social experiences and begin a new cycle. Expand, court—along traditional lines.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Acceptance*. Meet the new day with tolerance and understanding. Work in the arts, literature. Think of beauty.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Rejuvenation*. A day of intellectual and spiritual conflicts. Escape from inner bondage, fears. Do not antagonize people.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Analysis*. Avoid social arguments, gossip, and scandals. Analyze conditions with kindness, sympathy. Make friends. Develop inner life.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Self-Glorification*. Do not spend too much for luxury, show. Take care of profession and finances. Reap benefits from contracts.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Universal Awareness*. Develop fully your social sense, yet avoid conflicts with friends, neighbors, social institutions. Sober up idealism with common sense.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Conventional Behavior*. Act according to social patterns. Meet people. Join organizations. Push your profession in new directions. Watch traffic.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Social Warmth*. Fulfill your obligations. Be a good neighbor. Visit relatives. Write. Open your home to friends.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Propaganda*. Organize efforts to improve social conditions. Utilize collective means to gain your ends. Broaden your home life.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Self-Mobilization*. Overcome and transcend precedents. Reap fruits of past endeavors. Combine home pursuits and profession. Be positive.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Speculative Activity*. While you may be impelled to take risks, don't—or be most careful. Friends may not stand by you.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Poise*. Financial problems crop up, especially if you did speculate. Do not trust friends, advisors. Be deliberate—yet calm.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Protest against Conditions*. Moderate your enthusiasm for radical causes, reforms. Watch hidden enmity. Take care of your health.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Preparedness*. Good day for professional, intellectual work and finances. Be ready for emergencies. Cultivate home happiness.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Self-Expansion*. Be willing to "lose your soul, in order to find it." Welcome great ideals, noble friendships.

Leo

February 1 to February 8

THE whole month of February should bring a strong emphasis on the social and professional factors in your life. An insistent and strongly expansive influence dominates your public life and your career, particularly if you are a creative artist, an organizer, or someone connected with governmental work and social leadership of any kind. This influence definitely opens the month, and social or political changes could be used by you to bring a new life and a new light to your social or professional efforts.

The first days of this month are strongly Uranian in character and may release quite unsuspected factors and gifts—perhaps even visions—from your Unconscious. The condition has something a little strenuous about it and it would be well not to force issues along expansive lines and in matters of travel or trade with foreign countries. Many things are likely to happen in the type of surroundings in which you live and, while it is a time for transcending obstacles and psychological complexes, it is also a time for caution. Business on the whole should be good, but everything connected with real estate or land seems quite confused and uncertain. Do not hasten any deals connected with such matters and, in your efforts toward public success, do not forget to take care of your home life or do not renounce the claims of your inner life.

February 8 to February 16

This week sees quite spectacular influences relating to friends, advisors and to every effort to express yourself socially. Some rather explosive happenings may have to be looked for, but these may mean very splendid experiences to you, if you can handle them wisely and on the basis of traditional wisdom.

Rather unexpected financial returns may be the result of professional activities of one kind or another, but I believe that too radical subjects or policies would rather tend to hurt your public standing. Use common sense to the limit in all social matters

*The month of February for those
born July 23 to August 23*

and make connections with older people or conservative groups.

February 16 to February 23

Problems of friendship and relationships with social and fraternal organizations may be quite acute this week. Demands may be made on your money, to which it would be unwise to subscribe. Do not let aggressive friends or propagandists take advantage of your good nature and of war conditions, to raise from you more money than you can afford.

On the other hand, conditions prevailing in your professional or social life are better than ever, and you should take advantage of every avenue for expansion and professional aggrandizement. The time is also good for long journeys and for the pushing of your dreams toward a sound stage of materialization, particularly where social ideals and social reforms are concerned. Study philosophical matters and try, in every way, to develop the higher phases of your mind. An unusual friend or a group to which you belong should be a great help in this process of mental and spiritual growth. The only dangers to avoid are self-indulgence and an overdose of optimism.

February 23 to March 1

The trends just described are brought to a greater degree of intensity during this coming week. Aggressive friends and forward looking schemes of social or spiritual development seem to occupy the center of the stage in your life at this time. Go ahead, yet be very careful just now of travel and correspondence. You may have to solve rather subtle problems of law through letters. Avoid vagueness and hesitations and keep a firm grasp on actual facts and values.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Emancipation*. Blaze new trails in real estate. Expand your home. Push profession. Follow new social trends. Finance big plans.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Fame*. Utilize every opportunity for public success. Increase your technical ability. Study general laws. Travel far—not beyond your means.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Mental Awareness*. Beware of emotional entanglements in public work. Cultivate friends with initiative, older ones too. Be social.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Open-Mindedness*. Long journeys may lead to strange experiences. Be mentally steady; firm, yet ready for the new.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Demand for Recognition*. Push your business and stand for your rights in all partnerships. Invest in real estate.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Mental Growth*. Increase your public prestige and claim responsibility; yet take no financial risk if possible. Think clearly.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Independence*. A day for social changes and confrontations. Home and profession seem antagonistic. Avoid gossip, scandals.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Deference to Tradition*. Cultivate conservative friends, serious advisors. Legal matters are favored. Travel for social ends, experience.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Stewardship*. Do not attempt expansion of any kind. Watch for trouble with friends, social groups. Manage your affairs.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Impetuousness*. A day for social reforms and leadership; but some danger is implied. Avoid home conflicts. Keep steady, watchful.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Normal Fulfillment*. A day with explosive possibilities. Friends, reform ideals may lead to trouble. Keep harmony and peace in public.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Superiority of Background*. Assume public responsibility. Lead. Teach others. Use to the utmost your ancestral possessions, gifts.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Relaxed Activity*. Conflicts are in the air. Do not be tense. Act with decision, yet kindness. Avoid heavy expenses, radical friends.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Cultivation*. Study and develop your abstract mind. Travel, if needed. Learn law and follow legal advice. Improve finances.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Appreciation of Beauty*. Inspirational day. Open yourself to new ideals. Cultivate the arts and plan group reforms on solid basis.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Visualization of Opportunities*. Survey your professional field, your resources. Close all kinds of old accounts. Plan ahead.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Forgiveness*. Push professional matters to full completion. Liquidate carefully legal tangles. Kindness pays. Do not travel.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Recapitulation*. Survey past experiences; learn therefrom. Watch finances, and for dishonesty in friends, advisors. Be conservative in public.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Improvement of Standards*. Avoid professional optimism and commitments. Start anew, in the evening. Expand, travel; follow new paths.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Repolarization*. Organize your public life on a new basis, but expect trouble. Avoid ambitious moves, big spending.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Mental Broadening*. Inspirational day. Study philosophy, law, social organization. Push social contacts, but save money.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Trail-Blazing*. Develop new professional plans; invest conservatively for their support. Seek men of action and push reforms.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Self-Righteousness*. Do not argue with yourself; either do or don't. Cultivate new friends, neighbors. Write and plan ahead.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Safety First*. You will be impelled to act and friends will drive you on. Travel is dangerous. Letters bring dilemmas.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Preparedness*. Many problems need solving. Take steps to insure comfort, mental security. Do not travel or write.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Inner Awareness*. Recognize, study hidden factors in situations you face. You can break through Fate's ring. Watch your step.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Constructive Imitation*. Public matters bring tensions, perhaps hard feelings. Avoid bitterness. Consolidate your position. Follow great examples.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Purity in Self-Expression*. Meet neighbors, relatives, loved ones, on a high plane. Study philosophy, religion, law. Travel.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Perfection of Form*. Create artistically, if you can. Express yourself carefully, elegantly. Beauty, technical excellence will pay dividends.

Virgo

*The month of February for those
born August 24 to September 23*

February 1 to February 8

DURING the month of February, the factors represented by the rather mysterious planet Pluto should occupy a dominant part of your personal life. The way in which you will actually respond to such a condition will depend on your own individual chart and your degree of spiritual or social awareness. But, in any case, you may feel the pull of some rather undefinable urges which would lead you toward new realms of experience, or a rather drastic reorganization of your personal outlook.

As the month opens, a Mercurial influence combined with a Uranian force urges you toward new thoughts and new ideals. Quite unusual conditions may manifest in your business life. Friends and advisors may suggest drastic changes in your business methods and you may become increasingly associated with intellectual people, men or women, who may have a tendency to try to run your life. Do not hasten any developments beyond the limit of common sense, prudence and caution. There is a peculiar situation in your social or professional life which you will have to face in the last part of next week. It may bring a good deal of trouble and you should avoid most carefully any possibility of scandal or over-influence by political factors. In other words, try not to play politics or to become connected with gangsters or a new type of political organization, especially along dictatorial lines.

February 8 to February 16

The danger above mentioned in relation to your public life, and perhaps also in relation to one of your parents, comes to a climax on February 11th. The situation, however, is far from being entirely negative; only, do not lose control of your business policies and do not let yourself be forced into public patterns with which you are not fully acquainted.

At this time Pluto is playing a constructive part in your personal life and is particularly to be connected with a great deal of philosophical or spiritual expansion, religious pursuits, long journeys, legal matters and everything which brings you in touch with the

larger scheme of life. Do not be afraid to blend new realizations with the products of old and sound trends. Your problem seems mainly one of integration and of utilizing the somewhat too explosive energy which some kind of public development is projecting into your life and your career.

February 16 to February 23

This week the condition referring to Plutonian factors in your life is far from being as constructive as it was previously. In fact, there are some dangerous elements in the situation, and it would be well for you to watch your steps resolutely, particularly in matters of politics and social leadership. Do not use violent means to gain your ends, but rather go out of your way to act in terms of a deep understanding of social and religious conditions.

February 23 to March 1

The situation with regard to your professional and public life is much better this week and progressive actions should be successful and should increase your prestige. Develop as much endurance as you can, and do not be afraid to over-stress your wariness of financial speculation of any kind. Partners' opinions seem to differ with yours—and they may be right. Make your mind as definite as you can and avoid useless wrangling and falling prey to subtle propaganda. Use legal knowledge to steady your financial opinions and the use of your resources. Avoid arrogance in public.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Illumination*. An excellent day for creative activity, especially along spiritual or social lines. Live emotionally on an idealistic plane.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Self-will*. A good day for expansion and travel. Push business and exert your authority. Study. Make intellectual plans.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Fearlessness*. Exert yourself with determination in your profession. Push all enterprises, but avoid relatives and commitments through letters.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Recuperation*. Do not overdo and relax as much as possible. Do not trust friends and advisors. Avoid social conflicts.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Control*. Meet people intimately but on an idealistic plane. Do not force professional issues and avoid scandals through relationships.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Experience*. Learn to understand the meaning of relationships. Moderate your egoism. Avoid political conflicts and arguments.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Natural Living*. Big remote issues are dangerous and cause difficulties. Live simply, spontaneously. Public duties should come first.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Integration*. Push professional matters, but on conservative basis of action. Sign contracts. Think keenly in terms of competition.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Social Intercourse*. Business difficulties may spring from political involvement. Avoid public risks and commitments. Play safe.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Popularity*. A much better day for public activity along new lines. Avoid temperament and ruthlessness. Travel may be unsafe.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Expectancy*. A good day for travel and emotional expansion, or religious pursuits. Public activities may be dangerous. Watch for social conflict.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Fellowship*. Study abstract subjects and meet people on broad grounds of common understanding. Good day for making plans and traveling.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Reconditioning*. Public relations and professional work may need drastic reorientation. Play safe and force no personal issues.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Leadership*. Make business plans and contracts. Assume authority through mental inventiveness. Control your emotions.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Mental Transformation*. Strive along new lines and keep open to new inspiration. Your ambition should be fulfilled if you do so.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Rising to the Occasion*. Excellent day to use your power of person-

ality to the utmost. Strive for your farthest ideals. Use legal advice.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Mediation*. Apply general principles and teach them to others. See beyond mere business interests. Face larger issues.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Evaluation*. A rather dangerous day. Do not push yourself to the fore socially and avoid expenditures. Act with decision in public, yet cautiously.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Prestige of Position*. Do not antagonize social forces or reach too far. Conclude previous undertakings. Cash in on profits.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Creative Activity*. Bring all issues to culmination and start new things. Public obstacles are likely. Avoid too many casualties.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Social Interplay*. A much more favorable day for large scale expansion and business. Follow new plans, yet avoid impatience and haste.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Freedom from Restraint*. Understanding the law should give you a basis for new initiative. Exert your will power and determination.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Taste*. Take care of your financial interests and use your resources for cultural enjoyment. Study and expand your mental horizon.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Steadiness*. A day for public action and initiative, but beware of financial difficulties and business conflicts. Be determined.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Appreciation*. Study your partner's viewpoint and make it your own. Avoid misunderstanding and watch your finances.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Faith*. A disturbing day which may bring many struggles around you. Avoid neighbors, relatives, all forms of writing. Keep faith.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Transformation*. Face the need for change in your surroundings but avoid involvements. Long journeys seem dangerous. Let not letters disturb you.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Art Expression*. A very good day for home work and intellectual endeavors. Release sub-conscious energies through forms of beauty.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Spontaneity*. A good day for long journeys, philosophy, and every form of expansion. Avoid emotional entanglements.

Libra

February 1 to February 8

As the month of January ended, an emphasis upon intellectual factors and a keen grasp of mental problems in relation to intimate associations were in evidence. As February begins, this emphasis is shifting from the field of intimate human relationship to that of everyday work and employment. There seems to be a chance for you to gain from foreign deals and legal contracts. Your business should be particularly successful during this month and a great deal of expansiveness is shown, suggesting the making of valuable contacts and also important changes in your social or professional set-up.

During this first week of February, Uranus is dominant and controls your public life. Do not let your social or professional duty interfere too much with conjugal happiness or anything of the kind. You may need a readjustment of your conjugal life in terms of new social or political conditions, but do not let the change be too abrupt or too disturbing. Any such change would react unfavorably on your finances and on the workings of previous agreements or contracts. Do not indulge in speculation and try to avoid emotional uncertainties and a diffused sense of idealism in practical matters.

February 8 to February 16

The most important single factor this week is the conjunction of Mars and Saturn, and it seems to affect you rather adversely in so far as travels and relations to foreign countries or remote enterprises are concerned. It is not a good time for expansion or contacts with the courts. Do not put too much faith in your dreams or sudden inspirations and watch your emotional reactions, controlling rather sternly your desires for pleasure and irresponsible happiness.

On the other hand, there are very good conditions in your business life. You may receive benefits from large political or governmental organizations and if you plan ahead wisely, you should accomplish a great deal, especially around February 15th. It would be well, however, not to associate too closely with your wealthy business associates, or else to force your marriage partner upon

The month of February for those born September 24 to October 23

them. A good deal of conflict and misunderstanding might arise as a result.

February 16 to February 23

The condition with relation to long journeys and expansive ventures is more acutely dangerous this week than heretofore. You will need to take a good deal of care lest you get involved in legal arguments, law suits and social violence. Keep away from territories where wars or any form of political conflicts are taking place.

On the other hand, there are very good conditions for business developments if you can manage to avoid dangerous spots. Partnerships and contracts should be very successful and a good deal of inspiration and mental growth should come through the actions of, or in relation to, your marriage partner. Open yourself to new ideas and bestir yourself to all opportunities for creative expression—this, at any rate, after February 19th.

February 23 to March 1

A strong Neptunian influence is now waxing in strength in your personal life and it may bring either a ray of expansive and spiritual light into your personal outlook, or else it may tend to confuse you and to make you become lost in vast issues which you do not thoroughly understand. However, travels and general expansion are very good this week. Watch your conjugal life. Face reality as it is and stop dreaming about what those you love might be.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Socialization*. Make of your home a social center. Spend wisely to repay obligations. Push business, profession.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Mellowness*. Cultivate fine, expansive feelings. Enjoy home happiness. Business success, fruitful partnerships should please you.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Yearning for Experience*. Avoid emotional entanglements in business.

Expand through understanding. Travel may bring romance. Save money.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Drama*. A tense day, mostly in conjugal matters. Control your emotions and your nerves. Avoid theatrical scenes.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Overcoming of Storms*. Subdue expansive, speculative urges. Do not travel or take chances. Push profession, business deals, finances.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Joy in Faith*. Work and serve high ideals or great personalities. Trust business partners for support. Devote yourself to a Cause.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Experiment*. A rather strenuous day. Business is uncertain. Social, political changes may upset partnerships. Value highly your marriage.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Search for Happiness*. Meet people and join in for good times. Long journeys are favorable. Leave your emotional ruts.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Worship*. Do not lose yourself in devotional raptures. Stay poised and firm in concrete, normal relationships.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Exultation*. An inspirational day. You may reach unknown realms of experience, great love-happiness. Avoid scandal, hidden enmity.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Adventuring*. Seek spiritual enlightenment and beauty; yet do not leave your normal basis of action. Travel may be dangerous.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Audacity*. A good day for business deals and bringing partnerships to successful culmination. Study political trends for business results.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Self-Abnegation*. Dangerous day for travel, metaphysical adventures. Only the very pure could succeed in occult work. Show character.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Spiritual Strength*. Rely on marriage partner and intellectual relationships. Use mental and emotional self-control.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Spiritual Integration*. A day for inner illumination, lucid understanding. Travel, reach beyond suffering, see the pattern of Destiny.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Stirring to Opportunity*. Fulfill public obligations and bring business deals to public consummation. Start a new cycle of work.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Collective Self-Expression*. Work in public situations. Use caution. Business may be dull. Do not obey quick impulses.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Crisis of Growth*. Business agreements are good, but planned expansion brings acute problems. Avoid war-zones, travel, foreign trade. Aspire high.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Confidence*. Rely on your marriage partner or an intellectual intimate. Beware of business optimism. Do not trust friends or advisers.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Idealization*. Your affairs should prosper, optimism reign. Yet competition, enmity, foreign entanglements impose serious problems. Keep watching.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Eminence through Struggle*. Excellent day for business results, social success, occult enquiries. Intimate associations seem elating.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Providential Help*. Good day for travel, concluding contracts, rounding up affairs. Face new beginnings. Expand with inner faith.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Brotherhood*. Learn to accept all conditions with sympathy, understanding. Study philosophy and law. Apply your ideals concretely.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Contact with the Unconscious*. Follow your inner guidance. Tune in with large social currents, but be positive always.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Breaking of Habits*. Conjugal issues stand out. You may be at fault. Watch your behavior. Finances look bad, also business.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Binding Security*. Financial problems must be solved. Study their causes. Your own nature needs investigation. Forego craving for security.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Training*. Avoid journeys of any kind. Grow intellectually through confrontations. Stay at home and study.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Originality*. Let inspiration flow through writings, letters. Cultivate friends with new ideas. Join political, spiritual groups.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Competence in Under-standing*. Sketch out new plans for business organization or any kind of management. Inspire, teach others. Break old ruts, perhaps even contracts.

Scorpio

*The month of February for those
born October 24 to November 22*

February 1 to February 8

DURING the first two weeks of February, Neptune is likely to play an important part in the patterning of your personal life and to influence your relationship with other people a great deal, particularly those who are close to you in feelings. The exact way in which this Neptunian factor will manifest outwardly can hardly be told, because it is too elusive. Nevertheless, the general trend during this first part of the month is definitely toward a certain amount of vagueness and perhaps a great deal of idealism in matters of intimate human relationships and marriage. It may be difficult for you to make up your mind about many things, and the point is that what is going to decide the issues is not your mind, anyway.

Uranus is also very active just now and tends to take you away from your present conditions or employment, perhaps leading you to new adventures and new localities. There is undoubtedly a pro and a con in relation to any distant move; and the matter may be more psychological than physical, indicating rather an expansion of consciousness deeply affected by emotional factors and by your mental attitude toward your business or the signing of contracts of any kind.

February 8 to February 16

The possibility of disturbances in the matter of business partnerships or contracts for permanent associations is stronger this week than before and must be considered carefully. Avoid business commitments and, if you have to break any partnerships, do it gently and with due consideration for the feelings of everyone concerned. At the same time, the conditions affecting your everyday employment appear very satisfactory. They may require a good deal of intellectual ingenuity, but you seem able to cope with the situation successfully.

A very interesting development in the matters of emotional friendships seems to come, perhaps rather suddenly. It may bring to you a new awareness, unsuspected depths in human relationships, as well as social or spiritual ideals. However, as this week ends, the most constructive trend is toward solid

and rather conservative action and stabilizing of close partnerships on a more or less durable basis.

February 16 to February 23

The new friendships above suggested, if they materialize, are not likely to bring very harmonious results this week, or else seem curiously connected with business issues and might lead to some break. Beware of lawyers and business advisers and do not join social or political groups unless you are absolutely obliged to do so.

Otherwise, the week should be a rather happy or successful one, particularly if you can devote it to cultural and social pursuits. If love comes to you, try to see it in the most idealistic light possible and to make everything connected with it as beautiful and elegant as feasible. Good conditions are in evidence in the sphere of your work. You seem to find a rather new kind of inspiration in what you are doing, which should take away from the sense of boredom or routine.

February 23 to March 1

A certain amount of psychological disturbances might lead to mental upsets but they need not be of any consequence. It is probably a matter of making up your mind about various things, particularly relating to your inner life. This is a very good time for business activities and employment. New initiative should bring great success, particularly if along progressive lines.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Penetration Through Audacity.* A day for investigations of all kinds. Tune in with large social trends, spiritual movements. Seek fulfillment.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Personal Magnetism.* Meet people, with authority and warmth of feelings. Use mental devices to hold attention. Work hard.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Heritage.* Push your

business and particularly any inheritance matters. Develop real estate, land products. Avoid diffuse thinking.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Cultured Restraint*. A tense day. Hold your nerves steady. Avoid foreign commitments, long journeys, conjugal discussions. Be a gentleman—or a lady.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Vicarious Experience*. Learn from others' experiences. Study their records. Travel in imagination. Avoid business risks, speculation.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Explosiveness*. Avoid emotional mix-ups with strange friends and radical groups. Meet the wealthy and secure. Trust your marriage partner.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Inquiry*. A day for metaphysical investigation, if you can be steady. Avoid emotionalism, work in practical terms. Use common sense.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Competition*. Study and develop a new intellectual technique. Learn from older associates. Follow rules, precedents in business.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Overcoming Handicaps*. Never feel "bound to fail," on principle. The day may bring hardships. Placate partners. Keep poised.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Physical Health*. See through your imperfections, if any. Train yourself. Prepare for new relationships. Forget your shyness.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Reverence for Tradition*. If you meet business partners, they may be explosive, perhaps uncontrollable. Find sustenance in marriage. Move with kind feelings.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Valor*. Be definite. Speak with authority. Accept conjugal advice, guidance. Face problems of relationship with self-confidence.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Freshness of Viewpoint*. Stand by your realizations in business and partnerships. Meet impatience, anger with straightforward assertions and surety.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Carrying Through*. Work hard. Invent new methods. Think deeply. Control your emotions. Do not mix love and business.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Rejuvenation of Spirit*. Pierce through appearances. Find meaning, joy in routine. Idealize situations, yet keep practical sense, discrimination.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Social Prestige*. Use conjugal influence and friendship with social

groups to steady your expansion. Reach for larger viewpoints.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Personal Driving Force*. Stand among wealthy or influential associates and direct their activities. They need you. Minimize obstacles.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Philosophical Understanding*. A social crisis must be met today with knowledge of principles, laws, traditions. Cooperate with others.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Enlistment*. Travel goes against conjugal happiness. Do not escape from difficulties. Improve your technique, rather. Think thoroughly.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Initiation*. In permanent association based on truth you will reach fulfillment. Opposition may be fierce. Trust no friend.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Identification*. Great day for public service. Your marriage partner provides splendid foundation. Work inspirationally. Learn by sympathy.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Transfiguration*. Let new ideals, new hopes make a new world out of the old. Plant new seed. Take the initiative in business.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Fellowship*. Bring old partnerships to a climax of real fruition. Gather loose threads. Do not compel, but suggest.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Ordered Seeking*. Bring mental confusion to a state of order. Watch your health. Analyze your complexes. Act decisively.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Confrontation with One's Goal*. A day which ends a cycle, opens a new one. Face past and future blended in the Now. Have neither fear nor regret.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Transmutation*. Problems of relationship, fears of losing oneself in love, shyness must be solved, overcome. Avoid public issues.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Sustainment*. Finances, possessions must be taken care of. Evaluate your resources. Seek for hidden wealth within you.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Sagacity*. A day for mental growth and meditation. Make what is yours fructify. Make use of political developments.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Skill*. Bank on intimate partnerships. Seek from them wealth and expansive feelings. Avoid conservatives. Use diplomacy, flattery.

Sagittarius

February 1 to February 8

PROBLEMS of human relationships, involving both your intimate life and matters of employment, are the outstanding factors in this month's developments. It would be better on the whole to stress purely businesslike relationships, or relationships of pupil and teacher, than conjugal or love contacts. The latter appear full of explosive possibilities and you would need a great deal of emotional control to handle them, whereas everything dealing with work seems very successful. Throughout this first week a strong Uranian vibration pervades your business life and everything connected with the fulfillment of previous contracts and associations. Try to be as little involved emotionally and personally as possible where matters of business are concerned. On the other hand, there are undoubtedly very stimulating factors related to your everyday work, and these may have to be handled very carefully lest you reach intellectually into things for which you are not ready or which could only bring to you a great deal of restlessness.

At the very end of this period, it would be well for you to take good care of your health, which might be somewhat disturbed by purely psychological problems. Work at home and solve problems or close associations.

February 8 to February 16

The explosive trends in your conjugal or love life are quite definite this week and should be guarded against. You seem to be somewhat too eager to repudiate human bonds and to challenge social customs in matters of human relationships. On the other hand, some intellectual association with an older person may prove of real value in steadying your mind. There are also excellent conditions operating in your professional or public life. They should favor particularly artistic persons, teachers, and anyone dealing with large scale social organizations or politics. Do not let these opportunities become thwarted by the emotional restlessness of your marriage partner—or perhaps by your own disturbed condition of feelings. As this period ends, a superior and steadying influence prevails in your life of human as-

The month of February for those born November 23 to December 21

sociation. Follow the conservative line and obey the voice of common sense and traditional wisdom.

February 16 to February 23

One discordant note is sounded by an affliction of Mars and Pluto, which is likely to affect your conjugal and professional life. There might be, in some cases, a touch of scandal, or you might arouse the opposition of political or social groups which have power over you.

On the other hand, the expansive and harmonious influences at work in your life of employment or in relation to your devotion to religious and spiritual ideals now reach a climax. After February 19th, these and other inspiring conditions prevail and a great deal of creative mental stimulation is in evidence. New associates seem responsible for this and may help you to rise above your conflicts and your fears.

February 23 to March 1

A very active tone pervades your marriage life or your close associations. You seem to have acquired a much stronger self-confidence in meeting people and some forceful and perhaps aggressive intimate is stirring your emotional life in a rather compelling way. However, it may be that at the same time it is hard for you to make up your mind as to the value of this arousal. Do not hesitate too much and avoid emotional diffusion, for that would be the best way to find yourself floating in the air away from realities.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Depth of Accomplishment*. Dig into your Unconscious for new powers, hidden gifts. Work inspirationally. Probe social trends.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Free Play*. Splendid day for expansive, authoritative work. Seek employment. Exercise. Express yourself intellectually, artistically, educationally.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Proper Timing*. Make new contacts, meet relatives, give of your time to your marriage partner. Overcome shyness or bad memories.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Effortlessness*. Learn the lesson of ease of functioning, relaxation, during a stressful day. Your health needs it badly.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Reconstruction*. Rebuild your life foundations, broaden your home life, overcome conjugal tensions and irritations. Work harmoniously.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Transference of Interest*. Avoid political, public entanglements. Concentrate on your home and higher pursuits. Seek new goals in work.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Social Responsibility*. A curiously restless day. Watch business partners, employees; above all, your health. Avoid scandals, illegal moves.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Challenge*. You seem full of fire and mischief. Hold yourself steady. Write. Proclaim new ideas; but act conservatively.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Competent Understanding*. Control your emotions and impulses. Transmute them into mental activity. Study. Do not argue with associates.

FEB. 10 — Keynote: *Group-Communion*. Learn to function in terms of objects of universal worth. Expand spiritually. Be less individualistic.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Freshness of Viewpoint*. Seek outside or public contacts; your home may see conjugal difficulties, anger. Love and work may not mix. Watch your step.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *New Beginning*. Work hard, joyously. Cultivate superiors. Devote yourself to great Causes. Rebuild your public life, your career.

FEB. 13 — Keynote: *Evolution*. Conjugal difficulties have to be met; or breaks in partnerships. Take a new turn, but do not force issues.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Significant Experience*. Control your emotional restlessness, but express yourself intellectually. Uncover vital meanings in experiences.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Psychological Balance*. Blend social activities, a life of new associations with introspection, meditation. Rebuild your marriage life.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Superior Vision*. Grow through devotion to larger issues and im-

portant public activities. Assume responsibilities, social or political.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Transcendent Help*. Difficulties in partnerships may be solved if you are open to inner suggestions. Bid for time in business.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Mental Outreaching*. Force no social issues and do not let marriage spoil reputation or career. Tensions can be overcome.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Interpretation*. Do not let remote matters, philosophy, travel, interfere with work; yet seek for new meanings. Study psychology.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Social Perspective*. Relax in work or take a vacation, for health's sake. Conjugal, professional matters seem unsafe. Change atmosphere.

FEB. 21 — Keynote: *Stimulating Recollection*. Let past deeds give a rich harvest of significance. Think at high levels. Create intellectually. Write.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Cooperation*. Push your profession. Stimulation should be given to you by close partners. Work with others, steadily.

FEB. 23 — Keynote: *Apprenticeship*. Fine day for public contacts, friendships and new intimacies. Avoid irritation. Learn patiently new technique, new goals.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Stability*. Face dilemmas opposing individualistic to collectivistic urges. Stress cooperation, permanent relationships of ideal worth.

FEB. 25 — Keynote: *Meeting Opportunity*. Hesitation, social fears, complexes, may make you lose your chances. Be determined, but consider your health.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Plumbing the Depths*. A day when self-analysis, introspection are needed. You seem unclear to yourself. Watch health, career.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Illumination*. Even under stress, through conflicts in relationship, you can make a beautiful new start. Meet yourself on high.

FEB. 28 — Keynote: *Repair*. Inspirational day. Set yourself new goals. Push social contacts, mental creative work. Use ingenuity in public situations.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Fraternity of Work*. Meet co-workers with real warmth. Serve eagerly superiors. Expand your personality through self-dedication.

Capricorn

February 1 to February 8

DURING the first days of the month, Uranian forces are very active and may bring a good deal of restlessness and change in your conjugal life and perhaps in your home. New developments may have to be looked for along emotional lines, and at first you may expect a splendid stimulation of your feelings and a sense of exaltation. This, however, may not be of very long duration and may be checked by the pressure of established conditions. The end of this period is particularly disconcerting in so far as emotional matters are concerned. There is a curious sense of frustration which, however, can be transformed into a fine realization of spiritual ideals, particularly in terms of friendships. But conditions will need watching carefully and you will have to stick rather firmly to your mental self-control and to some decisions which you made during the very last days of January.

Just before the new moon of February 8, emotional disturbances come to a culmination, which may be an end, and very fine mental incentives seem to appear, giving a new tone and a new enthusiasm to your work. Keep in touch with intellectual people and travel about in your neighborhood in an attempt to further the interest in your work.

February 8 to February 16

The situation seems somewhat reversed this week. A new outlook in matters of the heart and in terms of creative activity or educational pursuits may bring valuable new realizations. On the other hand, you will have to be very careful in everything concerning your everyday work and all matters related to employment. It may be, of course, that the emotional situation above mentioned has your office as its set-up, in which case there might be danger of conflicts between your emotional desires and the practical phases of your work.

The situation will bear careful watching in relation to your health. There is a rather explosive tendency operating in that field this week, symbolized by the conjunction of Mars and Saturn. Avoid anything which might cause strain while at work and do not take any unnecessary risks, particularly anything which might suggest the possibility of an in-

*The month of February for those
born December 22 to January 19*

jury to your head or your nervous system. The condition, however, is much better for a short while after the 15th of the month; yet the improvement may be only temporary and you should keep on the watch for a while longer.

February 16 to February 23

Conflicting indications are still in evidence for this week. The rather dangerous condition mentioned above, in terms of health or employment, might reach a climax on February 18th. After that, the situation changes quite definitely and favorable trends are noticeable.

These should be particularly noticeable in terms of emotional fulfillment or creative artistic activities of one kind or another. Also matters related to education, children, theatres, and all kinds of amusements should be very successful. New developments in the realm of your work are due around February 21st. Home should be an excellent place for work, and new ideas could be used successfully to improve your technique—and perhaps your health condition.

February 23 to March 1

This last statement has even more validity as far as the end of February is concerned. Matters related to employment or health are now shown under very constructive lights. You seem eager to assert yourself and real results can be expected whenever you use your power of initiative. On the other hand, conflicts between your home and public life are not impossible. Do not lose time in useless hesitation or mental vagueness.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: Social Representation. Push your social ambition and fulfill your rank. Stress emotional elements, personal magnetism, charm.

FEB. 2—Keynote: Driving Power. Express yourself eagerly with inventiveness, originality; teach, invent. Take real estate chances. Visualize results with faith.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Establishing Connections*. A day for intense, successful work. Attend to financial matters. Beware of deceiving ideals, friendships.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Purity in Expression*. Home and conjugal tensions are in evidence. Control your nervous reactions. Avoid self-indulgence, speculative risks.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Emotional Warmth*. Excellent day for conjugal happiness, friendships; but keep idealistic, pure. Avoid office tensions. Relax.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Consummation*. Be active in your environment. Meet relatives. Teach. Deal with children. Write. Invest. Watch traffic carefully.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Transmission of Knowledge*. A strange day, emotionally restless and uncertain. Emphasize mental factors, home work. Train memory, self-control.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Inward Growth*. Meet your highest potentialities. Work hard to acquire new technique. Develop mental gifts, real estate possibilities.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Solution of Conflicts*. Watch your health and office problems or servants. Emotional strain can be resolved into harmony.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Incorporation*. Bring ideals to concrete manifestation through better technique, inspirational work. Meet eagerly change in working conditions.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Creative Potentiality*. Stress artistic activity, emotional self-expression, religious fulfillment. Watch health, employment. Avoid accidents.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Practical Inspiration*. Fine day for educational work, theatre and utilization of personal magnetism. Travel, expand spiritually, emotionally.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Diagnosis*. Use analytical intellect in improving or fulfilling your tasks. Danger is in the air. Play safe. Seek specialists' advice.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Efficiency*. Work in your home. Use mental ingenuity, inventiveness. Seek comfort. Control restlessness of feelings, impatience, fears.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Show*. Impress your achievements upon others. Conclude your tasks with special finish. Meet friends, social groups. Make new allegiances.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Loyalty*. Emphasize conjugal life and emotional fulfillment, child-

bearing, education. Expand in new ways. Meet foreigners.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Intercession*. Avoid conjugal tensions and a sense of self-pity or despondency. Action speaks louder than words. Act as mediator.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Planned Release*. Express instincts and emotions, but within traditional forms. Emphasize technique, clear thinking. Ignore propaganda, social bubbles.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Comradeship*. Go slow on romance, emotional dreams, fantasies. Meet business associates, co-workers. Plan new work, new goals.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Rhythm*. You may seek pleasure, lovely escapes, creative inspiration; but watch for entanglements, hangovers, fallacious dreams. Do not travel.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Intellectual Recreation*. Fine day for long journeys, legal matters, study, serious pleasures. Home seems stimulating. Work with ease.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Crisis of Growth*. Gain a new perspective. Learn by teaching others. Enthusiastic work brings success, expansion. Travel. Meet foreigners.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Poised Observation*. Emphasize professional matters, public experiences. Employment problems seem acute. Use objective judgment. Keep aloof in strife.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Competitive Skill*. Do not become over-absorbed in social, professional affairs. Keep your mind steady. Work keenly. Improve technique.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Emotional Fulfillment*. Social matters, friendships could be brought to consummation. Hesitation, mental dilemmas stand in the way.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *The Will to Formation*. You can break through your limitations today. Avoid despondency, social conflicts. Determine to be your dream self.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Progress*. Face employment, health problems, hidden enmity—perhaps the need for sacrifice. Follow inner guidance. Be courageous.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Opportunity*. Inspirational day. Find truth within. Transcend emotional conflicts. Push business, social career, home values, real estate.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Re-consecration*. Express yourself expansively. Make a new beginning. Teach. Attend to children. Write. Organize people, new social ventures.

Aquarius

February 1 to February 8

THE month begins with a great deal of Uranian activity, which may bring new factors in your everyday work and create stimulating conditions arousing emotional hopes of one kind or another. However, the situation does not seem to remain for very long in this successful key. After February 3rd, a great deal of unrest is shown and the possibility that you might experience financial set-backs and possibly the temporary loss of your job, or at least restrictions in connection with it.

The matter may, however, take the form of health difficulties and it would be better for you to be as careful as possible and take no spectacular risks while working or while driving a car. Your home life and its emotional fulfillments seem somewhat conflicting with your public or social activities. This may be the result or the cause of a good deal of psychological involvement. Try to understand the issues at stake and to realize that much of the difficulty comes from forcing your own feelings or your own psychological complexes upon people and situations. Thus you see the latter in terms of wish fulfillment rather than as they are actually.

February 8 to February 16

This week features a rather disturbing conjunction of Mars and Saturn, which is likely to produce a strong emotional disturbance of one kind or another. It may affect you directly and force you, as it were, to reconsider the validity of your own impulses. It would be a good time for emotional re-orientation, but you should beware of merely escaping from a situation which ought to be faced squarely. On the other hand, the condition might refer to the welfare of your children or anything concerned with educational or theatrical natures. In any case, keep steady and do not be caught into a wave of optimism which would break all your sense of restraint and the social patterning of your personal life.

While this is a bad time for speculation and risk-taking, nevertheless there are expansive influences at work in your business

The month of February for those born January 20 to February 18

life. New developments in real estate or affecting land products should be particularly significant.

February 16 to February 23

Business conditions are rather unfortunate at the beginning of the week, and in proportion as you may have indulged in speculation, you will have to experience some kind of difficulties and probably losses. The matter, however, may not be of great importance and may affect mostly work in theatrical fields or in places of amusement, night clubs and the like. Do not let yourself become irritated by the behaviour of your children, if you have any, and keep your temper strictly under control. At the same time, there is a very good and constructive emphasis in the sphere of your home and in anything dealing with your inner life. It is an excellent time to learn to meditate and to use inner experiences as a source of inspiration for serious creative activity. There should be a glow of optimism in your feelings and there is much that you can achieve provided you keep yourself under control and use a strong sense of form and harmony in whatever you do.

February 23 to March 1

Creative activities and all emotional pursuits should be excellent this week. Whatever may have stood in the way should now be lifted. Go ahead with renewed vigor and enthusiasm. However, be careful of traveling and do not let your mind be hesitating and vague. Decide quickly and work fast.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Technique*. Bring spiritual inspirations and ideals to a concrete stage of manifestation. Push business. Close old accounts.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Rebirth*. Develop your inner life and face the possibilities of new home condition. Real estate gains are possible.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Creative Recollection*. Act with assurance, create beauty on the basis of past endeavors. Shatter social fetishes, vague ideals.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Keen Divination*. Unusual aspiration and effort may release great results, perhaps not appreciated at home. Watch nervous tensions, conflicts with relatives.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Pause*. Follow your inspiration and reach for new professional, social fields. But take it easy. Avoid emotional excitement.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Renewed Faith*. Business, financial problems seem insistent. Land possessions should solve some of them. Be optimistic.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Safeguard*. Life offers exciting possibilities, new vistas. Conquer emotional uncertainty, shyness. Write letters. Meet neighbors. Play safe.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Reorientation*. Intellectual work, literature, education are favorable. Emphasize mental development, solid foundations for self-expression.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Thoroughness of Action*. Avoid irritation and biting words in dealing with neighbors, relatives. Do not speculate. Travel cautiously.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Assuming a Part*. Good day for make-believe, dramatic performance, literature and romance. Keep your sense of humor and perspective.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Inward Retreat*. A day for peaceful home pursuits. Emotionalism, gambling, love affairs are dangerous. Watch your children carefully.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *New Openings*. A fine day for home enjoyment and expansion. Push real estate; follow political trends for leads. Dare.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Unexpected Assistance*. Curb your ruthlessness. Be gentle in expressing yourself. Children need watching. Avoid theatres, night clubs, risky romances.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Imaginative Building Up*. Visualize your needs as being fulfilled. Study. Experience mentally. Discuss with neighbors. Control emotions.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Social Responsibility*. Inspirational day. Create new symbols to stir people; art, music, social ideals. Formulate clearly your dreams.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *Formative Action*. Im-

prove technique. Push business, real estate. Study characteristic factors in every situation. Apply your findings.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Linking Up*. A day of strenuous work. Any risk seems dangerous. Mobilize all your energies. Act as mediator.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Desire for Fitness*. Speculative plans made today may result in failure. Control your eagerness and impulses. Plan to work without illusion, steadily.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Ritual*. Conjugal, home problems are paramount. A relative or neighbor may help. Use your imagination. Follow traditional steps in love.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Claim-Making*. Your feelings seem highly expansive. Rise to the occasion, but expect difficulties—at home, in love, in business.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Integrity*. Excellent day for business, signing of contracts, real estate, occult investigation, creative work. Prove yourself through trials.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Eagerness*. Move to "new pastures," but plan the transition carefully. In the evening, express yourself emotionally, creatively.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Search for Happiness*. You seem eager to escape from reality into lovely dreams. You seem inspired, creative; but keep steady.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Mobilization*. Splendid day for assuming the initiative, pioneering in foreign fields. Avoid mental uncertainty, glamor, devotional raptures.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Increased Awareness*. Your career or social life demands of you emotional sacrifices. Learn to evaluate all things. Face new perspectives.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *Responsibility*. Fulfill your social, professional functions with determination. Break through home limitations, fears. Be yourself.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Social Fulfillment*. Emotional dilemmas again need solving. Ideals may oppose romance. Steady yourself. Steel your nerves. Learn to overcome.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Transcendent Harmony*. Spiritual realizations bring a new approach to problems. Grow mentally. Transform utterly your marriage relationship.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Gentleness*. A new feeling of expansion, optimism, pervades your home. Be social. Receive friends. Radiate love, sympathy.

Pisces

*The month of February for those
born February 19 to March 20*

February 1 to February 8

THE first days of February feature a strongly Uranian influence which is likely to affect deeply your personal life and particularly anything having to do with romantic attachments and matters of human relationships in which women are concerned. There may be something rather unusual to the general trend of these days but there is also the possibility of highly inspirational influences transforming your environment and stirring your mental processes.

This, however, is not a good time for anything in the way of financial speculation or risk-taking. You will need a good deal of mental ingenuity and self-control in order to resist a number of temptations in these lines. Use your mind for all that it is worth and do not trust too much your enthusiasms and the advice of those who live near you. There is only one good configuration affecting such matters and that is around February 8th and 9th. But your financial activities then may be confined to the problem of handling a situation which otherwise would be rather dangerous. Matters come to some sort of a climax before the new moon of February 8th, and you may be quite disturbed by letters reaching you or by strange dreams and presentments. Let your emotional contacts be as idealistic as possible, otherwise you might find yourself faced with peculiar problems along such lines.

February 8 to February 16

This week may be marked by a good deal of conflict in the realm of your home or in terms of real estate interests. There is the suggestion of a somewhat earth-shaking influence, perhaps in a symbolical way if not in a literal one. At any rate, you should control your feelings and avoid explosions of temper or "rushing in where angels fear to tread."

The condition should stabilize itself around February 15th, at least for a while; nevertheless, emotional tensions are not likely to subside entirely, even though there are possibilities of new developments in your conjugal or emotional life which may bring a construc-

tive arousal of your nature—especially if you are an artist or a writer able to release the intensity of your feelings through creative activities.

February 16 to February 23

During the first three days of this period the tensions above mentioned may increase rather than vanish. Home disturbances and conjugal conflicts seem to be featured, and it will take a good deal of self-control to handle the situation with absolute peace of mind. Yet it undoubtedly can be done, as you should have seen the goal and the means to reach that goal before the sense of crisis may have come upon you. There is a very expansive condition in your environment. It may be operated through relatives or women neighbors. Do not go too far in your optimism and your desire to enjoy love and beautiful relationships close at hand. A much better tone is manifested now in your finances and new developments are profitable, especially in real estate, yet there seems to be a great need for expenditures in order to preserve what you have or to push your plans to completion.

February 23 to March 1

The general condition of this week is much more satisfactory and you seem pervaded with a real flow of inspiration and power. It is a good time to push yourself to the fore and utilize your capital and accumulated wisdom which you have gathered from experiences in the past. Real estate should now be a great asset for your activities; at the same time, there is a rather doubtful tone in your business life and your partners may oppose your plans and your expenditures. Believe in your powers rather than in their wisdom.

Daily Guide

FEB. 1—Keynote: *Keen Penetration*. An inspirational day, splendid for transcendent activities, creative arts, long journeys, philosophy, contacts with spiritual people.

FEB. 2—Keynote: *Self-Conquest.* Expand intellectually and financially. Act in terms of high ideals and social needs. Project your findings.

FEB. 3—Keynote: *Permanence.* Establish yourself on a firm foundation. Beware of mystical glamor, ideals foreign to your tradition. Study land values.

FEB. 4—Keynote: *Kindness.* Finances seem jittery. Do not take risks. Relatives may be costly. Avoid over-optimism, misplaced pity.

FEB. 5—Keynote: *Exercise.* A cycle closes. Visualize creatively the future, at a high level. Practice self-control. Leave home, if necessary.

FEB. 6—Keynote: *Release from Inhibitions.* New inspirational vistas based on psychological understanding are open to you. Free yourself from home tensions.

FEB. 7—Keynote: *Challenge to Life.* Avoid serious risks and emotional uncertainty. The mails may bring problems. Sell. Prepare yourself.

FEB. 8—Keynote: *Fulfillment of Trust.* Deal with financial matters, conservatively and thoughtfully. Invest in sound values, real estate.

FEB. 9—Keynote: *Hope.* Difficulties at home are likely. Expenses seem to increase fast. Control your impulses. Get full insurance for buildings.

FEB. 10—Keynote: *Give-and-Take.* Better day for home problems. Seek new methods for land cultivation. Avoid foreign contacts, glamorous schemes.

FEB. 11—Keynote: *Bowing to Custom.* Curb your impatience or pride. Be gentle, moderate. A woman will help you. Accept the unavoidable.

FEB. 12—Keynote: *Reward.* Splendid day for exercising authority and being popular. New intimacies beckon. Seek fame, but watch expenditures.

FEB. 13—Keynote: *Rescue.* A dangerous day for home and real estate. Avoid hurts to your feelings, overcome pride, seek peace and security.

FEB. 14—Keynote: *Refinement.* Cultivate your mind and reach for new inner perspectives. Read philosophy, foreign travels. Control emotions.

FEB. 15—Keynote: *Effervescence.* A day for creative inspiration, emotional stimulation. Consolidate your life foundation to balance your outgoings. Enjoy home.

FEB. 16—Keynote: *The Middle Path.* Romantic, social urges seem strong. A new life pervades your marriage or love. Keep balanced, idealistic, true.

FEB. 17—Keynote: *Perception of Meaning.* Seek reality beyond appearances. Expand emotionally. Enrich your mind by social contacts. Avoid gambles, dissipation.

FEB. 18—Keynote: *Credulity.* Conjugal matters are tense. Steady your feelings. Avoid love-affairs, pretense, falsehood. Beware of business partners.

FEB. 19—Keynote: *Decision in Emergency.* Conflicts with relatives or neighbors are likely. Employment is uncertain. Travel cautiously. Spend for necessities.

FEB. 20—Keynote: *Mastery of Environment.* You seem optimistic, popular; but troubles brew. Neighbors may offend your marriage partner. Avoid scandals. Use authority.

FEB. 21—Keynote: *Dramatic Liberation.* Your conjugal life seems renewed, even by apparent destruction. Finances are good; also real estate. Visit neighbors.

FEB. 22—Keynote: *Reconsideration.* Reorganize your environment and its social contacts. Vitalize your home life, or move away. Make quick decisions.

FEB. 23—Keynote: *Release of Hidden Powers.* Pierce beyond appearances and seek for new strength. Change business methods. Cooperate. Follow political trends.

FEB. 24—Keynote: *Group-Leadership.* Business interests challenge your financial status. Be wary, but strong. Seek inner inspiration. Act. Sell.

FEB. 25—Keynote: *Metaphysical Search.* Seek for permanent rules of conduct. Study law or philosophy. Be careful in traveling. Avoid women neighbors.

FEB. 26—Keynote: *New Potentialities.* Out of struggle for truth, you should find new life. Avoid travel. Employment causes problems. Watch health.

FEB. 27—Keynote: *Public Presentation.* Emphasize professional activities in spite of home tensions. Be objective to your feelings. Gain control by understanding.

FEB. 28—Keynote: *Vital Transformation.* Utilize your resources to the full. Work in new ways. Seek employment with large firms. Be compelling.

FEB. 29—Keynote: *Resilience.* Rise above passing fortune and misfortune. Keep your hopes and ideals strong. Meet socially friends, influential neighbors.